Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

# **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**Program Mission**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

<u>Curriculum Structure</u>: All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

# **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual.

Description Preparation...... Date: 11/3/2025

Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

# **Program Vision**

There is a College of Education for Pure Sciences to be one of the major higher education cooperation at the University of Basra in the field of modern scientific education through its scientific and administrative activities. It also works to provide a course of action for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving the community in the areas of language education to serve it.

# **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in the life sciences, sciences and literature, and to develop the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

# **Program Objectives**

1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing

for the preparation of future specializations.

3. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with the corresponding colleges and departments in the various colleges.

4. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

5. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of life sciences.

6. Focus on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instill a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

**Program Accreditation** 

No

# Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program? No

| Program Structure           |                      |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure           | Number of<br>Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements | 9                    | 18           | 10%        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements        | 11                   | 38           | 21.1%      |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department<br>Requirements  | 23                   | 124          | 68.9%      |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Training             | Not applied          |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other                       |                      |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| Program Descrip  | otion       |                           |             |              |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Year/Level       | Course Code | Course Name               |             | Credit Hours |
|                  |             |                           | theoretical | practical    |
| First            |             | General biology           | 2           | 2            |
| 2024-2025        |             | Developmental             | 2           | 0            |
|                  |             | Educational               |             |              |
|                  |             | psychology                |             |              |
|                  |             | Cell biology              | 2           | 2            |
|                  |             | Computer 1                | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Plant anatomy             | 2           | 2            |
|                  |             | Geology                   | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | General chemistry         | 1           | 2            |
|                  |             | Fundamentals of Education | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | English language          | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Arabic language           | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Democracy &human          | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | rights                    |             |              |
|                  |             | Biosafety &               | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Security                  |             |              |
| Total            |             |                           | 16          | 8            |
| Second 2024-2025 |             | Plant taxonomy            | 2           | 2            |
|                  |             | English language          | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Histology                 | 2           | 2            |
|                  |             | Leadership &              | 2           | 0            |
|                  |             | educational               |             |              |
|                  |             | administration            |             |              |
|                  |             | Embryology                | 2           | 2            |
|                  |             | Biochemistry              | 1           | 2            |
|                  |             | Invertebrates             | 2           | 2            |
|                  |             | Computer 2                | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Arabic language           | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Curriculums &             | 1           | 2            |
|                  |             | school books              |             |              |
|                  |             | Teaching Thinking         | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Baath regime              | 1           | 0            |
|                  |             | Crimes in Iraq            |             |              |

| Total            |                     |                          | 17 | 12 |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| Third 2024-2025  |                     | Genetics                 | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Comparative              | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | anatomy of               |    |    |
|                  |                     | chordate                 |    |    |
|                  |                     | Entomology               | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Ecology & pollution      | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Teaching methods         | 1  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Algae &                  | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | archegoniates            |    |    |
|                  |                     | Educational              | 1  | 2  |
|                  |                     | technology & its         |    |    |
|                  |                     | applications             |    |    |
|                  |                     | Counseling &             | 1  | 2  |
|                  |                     | psychological            |    |    |
|                  |                     | health                   |    |    |
|                  |                     | Мусоlоду                 | 2  | 2  |
| Total            |                     |                          | 15 | 18 |
| Fourth 2024-2025 |                     | Parasitology             | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Plant physiology         | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Microbiology             | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Animal physiology        | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Elective                 | 2  | 0  |
|                  |                     | Immunology               | 2  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Measurement & Evaluation | 2  | 0  |
|                  |                     | Research project         | 0  | 2  |
|                  | Practical education |                          | 1  | 2  |
|                  |                     | Action research          | 1  | 2  |
| Total            |                     |                          | 16 | 16 |

| Expected learning outco           | mes of the program |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Knowledge                         |                    |
| Informing students about the      |                    |
| importance of biology and         |                    |
| knowledge of its branches and     |                    |
| some of its foundations.          |                    |
| Skills                            |                    |
| Expanding students' information   |                    |
|                                   |                    |
| Ethics                            |                    |
| Developing students' abilities to |                    |
| understand scientific ideas, use  |                    |
| microscopy and draw samples.      |                    |
|                                   |                    |

# **Teaching and Learning Strategies**

Teaching and learning strategies and methods adopted in the implementation of

the program in general.

# 10. Evaluation methods

Implemented at all stages of the program in general.

| . Faculty       |           |         |   |               |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members |           |         |   |               |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank   | Specializ | ation   | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) | Number of the | teaching staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | General   | Special |   | Staff         | Lecturer       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Biology | Biology |  | staff |  |
|---------|---------|--|-------|--|
|         |         |  |       |  |

#### **Professional Development**

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### **Acceptance Criterion**

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

# The most important sources of information about the program

Some scientific books on the basics of biology

#### Program Development Plan

Study on the importance of biology and its main and secondary branches and a historical introduction to the evolution of biology.

Study some of the main fundamentals and concepts in the fields of biology, including classification, evolution and behavior.

|                    |                |                              | Pro              | ogram                              | Skills           | outl             | ine                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |              |                  |                  |              |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                    |                |                              |                  | Required program Learning outcomes |                  |                  |                      |                  |                  |                      |                  |              |                  |                  |              |
| Year/Level         | Course<br>Code | Course Name                  | Basic or         | Know                               | vledge           |                  |                      | Skills           | 5                |                      |                  | Ethics       |                  |                  |              |
|                    |                |                              | optional         | A1                                 | A2               | A3               | A4                   | B1               | B2               | <b>B3</b>            | <b>B4</b>        | C1           | C2               | <b>C</b> 3       | C4           |
| 2025/2024<br>first |                | General<br>Biology           | Mycology         | My<br>colo<br>gy                   | Myc<br>olog<br>y | My<br>colo<br>gy | M<br>yc<br>olo<br>gy | My<br>colo<br>gy | My<br>colo<br>gy | M<br>yc<br>olo<br>gy | Myc<br>olog<br>y | Mycol<br>ogy | Myc<br>olog<br>y | Myc<br>olog<br>y | Mycol<br>ogy |
|                    |                | Plant<br>Anatomy             | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$                       | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |                      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |                      |                  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |              |
|                    |                | Cell Biology                 | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$                       | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |                      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$         |                  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |              |
|                    |                | General<br>Chemistry         | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$                       | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |                      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$         |                  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |              |
|                    |                | Geology                      | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$                       | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |                      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$         |                  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |              |
|                    |                | Fundamentals<br>of Education | Basic<br>college | $\checkmark$                       | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |                      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$         |                  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$     |              |
|                    |                | Developmenta                 | Basic            |                                    | $\checkmark$     |                  |                      |                  |                  |                      |                  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     |                  |              |

|                     | l and<br>Educational<br>Psychology | college              |              |              |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|                     | Biosafety and<br>Security          | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. | $\checkmark$ | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$ | 1 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Computer I                         | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ١ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Arabic<br>Language                 | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. | $\checkmark$ | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$ | ١ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | English<br>Language                | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | ١ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | √            | $\bigvee$    |              |  |
|                     | Democracy<br>and Human<br>Rights   | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. | <b>√</b>     | <b>√</b>     | $\bigvee$    |   | <b>/</b>     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | <b>√</b>     |  |
| 2024-2025<br>second | Invertebrat<br>es                  | Basic<br>Dept.       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ١ | /            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Plant<br>Taxonomy                  | Basic<br>Dept.       | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | ١ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Histology                          | Basic<br>Dept.       | $\checkmark$ | <b>√</b>     | $\checkmark$ | ١ |              |              | √            |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Embryology                         | Basic<br>Dept.       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ١ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |

| Biochemistr<br>y                    | Basic<br>Dept.       |                         | $\checkmark$ |                         | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Leadership<br>and                   | Basic<br>college     | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V            | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Educational<br>Administrat<br>ion   |                      |                         |              |                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
| Curriculum<br>s and School<br>Books | Basic<br>college     | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Teaching<br>Thinking                | Basic<br>college     | $\overline{\mathbf{A}}$ | $\checkmark$ | $\overline{\mathbf{A}}$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | √            |  |
| Computer<br>II                      | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. |                         | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$            | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Arabic<br>Language                  | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. |                         | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$            | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
| English<br>Language                 | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. |                         | $\bigvee$    | $\checkmark$            |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Baath<br>Regime                     | Basic<br>Uni. Minis. |                         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |

|                    | Crimes in<br>Iraq                            |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 2024-2025<br>Third | Ecology and<br>Pollution                     | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                    | Entomology                                   | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                    | Comparative<br>anatomy<br>Chordate           | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                    | Algae and<br>Archegoniates                   | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                    | Genetics                                     | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                    | Mycology                                     | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                    | Counseling<br>and<br>Psychological<br>Health | Basic<br>college | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                    | Teaching<br>Methods                          | Basic<br>college | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                    | Educational                                  | Basic            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |

| 2024 2025           | Technology<br>and its<br>Applications | College          |              |              |              |              |              |                         |              |              |              |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 2024-2025<br>fourth | Parasitology                          | Basic            | $\checkmark$ | V            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V            | V                       | V            | V            | V            |  |
| Iourui              | Animal                                | Dept.<br>Basic   |              | 1            | 7            |              | 1            |                         |              | - <u>_</u>   | - T          |  |
|                     | Animai<br>Physiology                  | Dept.            | $\checkmark$ | V            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V            | V                       | V            | V            | V            |  |
|                     | Plant<br>Physiology                   | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Microbiology                          | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\overline{\mathbf{A}}$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Immunology                            | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Elective                              | Basic<br>Dept.   |              |              |              |              |              |                         |              |              |              |  |
|                     | Research<br>Project                   | Basic<br>Dept.   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Measurement<br>and<br>Evaluation      | Basic<br>college | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|                     | Practical<br>Education                | Basic<br>college | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |

| A | Action   | Basic   | <br> |  | <br> |   |  |   |  |
|---|----------|---------|------|--|------|---|--|---|--|
| ŀ | Research | college | -    |  | -    | - |  | - |  |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# First year

# **Course Description Form**

| Course Name: Biology  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Code:  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester / Year: year   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Description Preparation Date: 2024  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Available Attendance Forms: attending   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of  | Units (Total)            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 90 hours per year. 4 hours per week   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course administrator's name (mention all  | , if more than one name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name: Emad Hadi Mohsen  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alaa Nadhim Hatem   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mohammed Shakir Saleh   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Email:  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Objectives   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Objectives   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Provide students with important  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| information on the basics of biology.   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching students to use a microscope   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and some laboratory supplies.   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching and Learning Strategies  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Objectives<br>Course Objectives<br>1. Provide students with important<br>information on the basics of biology.<br>Teaching students to use a microscope<br>and some laboratory supplies. | •••••                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Strategy         | rategyEducation Strategy Planning Collaborative Concept.Education Strategy "Brainstorming".The education strategy is a series of observations. |   |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Structure |  |   |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Week             | Hours  | s Required Learning<br>Outcomes                                 | Unit or<br>subject<br>name | Learning method   | Evaluation<br>method        |  |  |  |  |
| 1                | 2  | Introduction to<br>Biology                                      | biology                    | Explain the scientific<br>material through<br>lectures and give | Daily and monthly exams and |  |  |  |  |
| 2                | 2  | Kinds of Biology  |                            | appropriate<br>examples.  | year-end<br>exams.          |  |  |  |  |
| 2                | 2  | Taxonomy of<br>Organisms<br>Evolution1                          |                            | 2. Assign students  |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 3                | 2  | Evolution1<br>Evolution of                                      |                            | certain duties.   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 5                | 2  | Animals<br>Reproduction of                                      |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 6                | 2  | plants<br>Growth of plants                                      |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 7                | 2  | Reproduction of Animals   |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 8                | 2  | Reproduction of<br>Humans                                       |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 9<br>10          | 2<br>2   | Behavior of plants<br>Behavior of Animals<br>Hormones of plants |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 11               | 2  | Hormones of<br>Animals  |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 12               | 2  | Ecology<br>Biological   |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 13               | 2  | Envirinments  |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 14               | 2  | Relationships<br>among Organisms                                |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 15               | 2  |   |                            |   |                             |  |  |  |  |

| . Course Evaluation   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Distributing the score out of 100 accord preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written | ing to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily exams, reports etc |  |  |  |  |  |
| . Learning and Teaching Resource  | S   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)   | Biology, Dr. Hussein Al-Saadi, 2010                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Main references (sources)   | No  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended books and references  | No  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (scientific journals, reports)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electronic References, Websites   | No  |  |  |  |  |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

# **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

# **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

## 15. **Program Vision**

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving the community in the areas of preparing teachers to teach biology in schools. High school.

#### 16. **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in teaching biology in secondary schools in developing the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

# 17. **Program Objectives**

1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement through

student- and teaching-focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of education and learning.

5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of science.

Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

| 18. | Program Accreditation |
|-----|-----------------------|
| No  |                       |
|     |                       |
| _   |                       |

# 19. Other external influences

No

| 20. Program Structure       |                      |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure           | Number of<br>Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews*        |  |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements |                      | 6            |            | Basic<br>course |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements        | Yes                  |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Department<br>Requirements  | Yes                  |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Training             | No                   |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |

| Other |
|-------|
|-------|

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 21. Program Description |                                      |              |             |             |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code Course Name Credit Hours |              |             |             |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024/ fourth       |                                      | Cell Biology | Theoretical | Practical 2 |  |  |  |  |
| class                   |                                      |              | 2           |             |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                      |              |             |             |  |  |  |  |

| 22. Expected learning outcomes of the program |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Familiarizing students with                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| scientific knowledge about cell               |  |  |  |  |  |
| science, cell theory, and the                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| exact structure of cells of both              |  |  |  |  |  |
| prokaryotic and eukaryotic                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| types.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expanding and acquiring the                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| skill of learning about                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| everything related to cell                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| science, its role and its                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| relationship to other sciences.               |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developing students' abilities to             |  |  |  |  |  |
| participate in discussing the                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| exact structure of cells and                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| cellular organelles accurately                |  |  |  |  |  |
| and scientifically                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |

# 23. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1 – Explaining the scientific material through theoretical interpretation using teaching aids to display the material and detailed explanation of cell science with pictures, diagrams and shapes for the purpose of identifying the exact structure of cells by displaying them on the display screen and using PowerPoint ...
2– Discussing scientific ideas within the lecture and linking their axes in an applied manner

3– Developing students' abilities to think and conclude by asking questions related to the practical subject.

4– Students learn to think about the diversity of the structure of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells.

# 24. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily, mid-year and end-of-year exams.

| 25. Faculty         |         |   |   |                            |       |          |  |  |
|---------------------|---------|---|---|----------------------------|-------|----------|--|--|
| Faculty Members     |         |   |   |                            |       |          |  |  |
| Academic Rank       | ation   | Special<br>Requirements<br>(if applicable | ' | Number of the teaching sta |       |          |  |  |
|                     | General | Special                                   |   |                            | Staff | Lecturer |  |  |
| Professor           | Biology | Biotechnology                             |   |                            | 1     |          |  |  |
| Assistant Professor | Biology | Biotechnology                             |   |                            | 1     |          |  |  |

| Professional Development                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mentoring new faculty members                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orienting new faculty members                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Professional development of faculty members  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Professional development for faculty members |  |  |  |  |  |

# 26. Acceptance Criterion

# 27. The most important sources of information about the program

Cell Biology by Al-Rubaie, Abbas Hussein Mughir. 2012 .Publisher Dar Al Safaa. ISBN 9957247980, 9789957247980

28. Program Development Plan

Studying the theoretical and applied aspects and trying to think and conclude about Cell Biology in order to deepen understanding and increase awareness and enhance memory with all scientific information.

|            | Program Skills Outline |      |           |    |    |        |     |       |        |           |           |          |     |            |    |
|------------|------------------------|------|-----------|----|----|--------|-----|-------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----|------------|----|
|            |                        |      |           |    |    |        | Req | uired | progr  | am Lo     | earnin    | g outcon | ies |            |    |
| Year/Level | Code Name              | Knov | Knowledge |    |    | Skills |     |       | Ethics |           |           |          |     |            |    |
|            |                        |      | optional  | A1 | A2 | A3     | A4  | B1    | B2     | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1       | C2  | <b>C</b> 3 | C4 |
| 2023-2024  |                        |      |           | X  |    |        |     |       | X      |           |           |          |     | X          |    |
|            |                        |      |           |    |    |        |     |       |        |           |           |          |     |            |    |
|            |                        |      |           |    |    |        |     |       |        |           |           |          |     |            |    |
|            |                        |      |           |    |    |        |     |       |        |           |           |          |     |            |    |
|            |                        |      |           |    |    |        |     |       |        |           |           |          |     |            |    |
|            |                        |      |           |    |    |        |     |       |        |           |           |          |     |            |    |
|            |                        |      |           |    |    |        |     |       |        |           |           |          |     |            |    |
|            |                        |      |           |    |    |        |     |       |        |           |           |          |     |            |    |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 13.          | Course Name:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cell Biology | 1   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14.          | Course Code:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.          | Semester / Year:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year         |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16.          | Description Preparation Date:1  | 9/3/2024  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17.Avai      | lable Attendance Forms:   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | ndance only<br>her of Credit Hours (Total) (Num   | han of Linita (Total)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18.INUIII    | ber of Credit Hours (Total) / Num   | ber of Units (Total)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 120          | nour in year,2 hr. theoretical, 2 h   | r. practical  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19.          |   | (mention all, if more than one name)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | e: Ali Aboud Shareef  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | l: <u>aliaboud547@gmail.com</u><br>e: Ghazwan Talib Nori AL-Jaber                                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | l: <u>ghazwan.nori@uobasrah.edu</u> .   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | -   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20.          | Course Objectives   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Objec | tive  | 1- Providing students with the skill of learning and                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | interpretation of cell science  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | 2- Expanding the skill of deduction, reasoning and scientific discussion of cell science. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | 3- Familiarity with different aspects in terms of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | precise cellular structure of the cell and its organel                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | comparing it with prokaryotic cells, and knowing the  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | of cell theory.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21.          | Teaching and Learning Strategies  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategy     |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 1- Educational strategy, collaborative concept planning.  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | <ul><li>2- Brainstorming education strategy.</li><li>3- Education Strategy Notes Series</li></ul> |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 5- Euucation Strategy Notes Series  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 22. Course Structure   |   |  |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| Week Hours   | Required Learning   | Unit or subject name   | Learning method  | Evaluation  |  |
|  | Outcomes  |  |  | method  |  |
| 1       2 hr. ir         2       week         3       4         5       6         7       8         9       10         11       12         13       14         15       16         17       18         19       20         21       22         23       24         25       26         27       28         20       20 | <ul> <li>1.Providing students with t<br/>skill of learning and<br/>understanding the different<br/>aspects of the concept of ce<br/>science</li> <li>2- Teaching students about<br/>importance of cellular<br/>structures</li> <li>3- Knowing the exact<br/>structure of the cell and its<br/>organelles and comparing<br/>them with prokaryotic cells<br/>with examples</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>* Definition of the cell, the the of the cell, the form and size of the cell.</li> <li>* Cell chemistry, organic ingredients, organic ingredients, organic ingredients</li> <li>*Installation of cellular membrane wall and membrane membrane membrane functional activity, and transp andConstituent : Composition and function</li> <li>*Collegiate body (the entrepreneur andthe job), the body of the case (the best and least job), the body of the min (the best and the least job)</li> <li>*The nucleus of the nucleus, the thnucleus of the cell cycle.</li> <li>*Cell division by direct and indirect, division.</li> </ul> | material through theoretica<br>interpretation using teaching<br>aids to display the componen<br>of cell science and detailed<br>explanation on the images,<br>charts, shapes and paths relat<br>to the scientific material by<br>displaying it on the display<br>screen and using PowerPoin<br>2- Discussing scientific ideas<br>within the lecture and linkin<br>their subjects.<br>3- Developing students' abili<br>to think and conclude by ask<br>questions related to the<br>practical subject. | Weekly, mont<br>daily, and writ<br>exams, and<br>mid- and end<br>year exams |  |

Evaluation by Distribution is as follows: (17.5 theoretical + 7.5 practical) 25 marks for monthly and daily exams for the first semester. (17.5 theoretical + 7.5 practical) 25 marks for monthly and daily exams for the second semester. 50 marks for final exams.

#### 24. Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)

| Main references (sources)                    |   |
|--|---|
| Recommended books and references (scientific | Cell Biology, (2021)                                |
| journals, reports)                           | Hussein Alrubaie, Abbas<br>isbn = 978-9957-24-798-0 |
| Electronic References, Websites              |   |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

# **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation...... Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 29. **Program Vision**

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 30. **Program Mission**

Program mission is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 31. **Program Objectives**

General statements describing what the program or institution intends to achieve.

#### 32. **Program Accreditation**

Not available

#### 33. Other external influences

Not available

| 34. Program Structure |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Program Structure     | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |
|                       | Courses   |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Institution           | 90        | 90           |            |          |  |  |  |
| Requirements          |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| College Requirements  | Yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Department            | Yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |

| Requirements    |                  |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------|--|--|
| Summer Training | Not<br>available |  |  |
| Other           | available        |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 35. Program Description                         |               |  |                       |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Year/Level Course Code Course Name Credit Hours |               |  |                       |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024 1 <sup>st</sup>                       | Plant Anatomy |  | theoretical practical |  |  |  |
|   |               |  |                       |  |  |  |

| 36. Expected learning outcomes of the program |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge: Students muse be fa                | miliar with plant external structures and their internal anatomy with  |  |  |  |
| the types and tissues.                        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
| Skills: Students must get the exp             | erience of diagnosing plant parts practically and using the compound   |  |  |  |
| light microscope to diagnose the              | types of tissues.  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 4                           | Students must have the ability to share their opinions about the benefits of each plant part and to find the relationship between its structure and functions. |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |

#### 37. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1-Explaining the concepts through the reactive lectures and discussion.

2-Feedback methods at the end of each lecture.

3-giving examples of plants living in their environment.

#### 38. Evaluation methods

Monthly and daily Theoretical and practical examinations, mid term and final examination

| 39. Faculty                  |                  |                               |   |  |                              |          |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Faculty Members              |                  |                               |   |  |                              |          |  |  |
| Academic Rank                | Specialization   |                               | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |  |
|                              | General          | Special                       |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |  |
| 1–Prof. doctor<br>2–lecturer | Botany<br>Botany | Plant<br>physiology.<br>Plant |   |  | Yes                          |          |  |  |
|                              |                  | anatomy.                      |   |  | Yes                          |          |  |  |

| Professional Development                    |  |
|---|--|
| Mentoring new faculty members               |  |
|   |  |
| Professional development of faculty members |  |
|   |  |

### 40. Acceptance Criterion

| 41. | Program Development Plan |
|-----|--------------------------|
|     |                          |

|            | Program Skills Outline |                  |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |
|------------|------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|----|----|--------|----|-----------|-----------|--------|----|----|-----------|
|            |                        |                  |          | Required program Learning outcomes |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |
| Year/Level |                        | Course<br>Name   | Basic or | Knov                               | vledge |    |    | Skills | 5  |           |           | Ethics |    |    |           |
|            |                        |                  | optional | A1                                 | A2     | A3 | A4 | B1     | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1     | C2 | С3 | <b>C4</b> |
| 2023-2024  |                        | Plant<br>anatomy | Basic    |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |
|            |                        |                  |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |
|            |                        |                  |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |
|            |                        |                  |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    | ļ         |
|            |                        |                  |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |
|            |                        |                  |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |
|            |                        |                  |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |
|            |                        |                  |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |        |    |    |           |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 25.                  | 25. Course Name:   |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Plant a              | Plant anatomy  |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
| 26.                  | 26. Course Code:   |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
| 27.                  | 2  | Semester / Year:                                      |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
| Year                 |  |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
| 28.                  | Ι  | Description Preparat                                  | tion Date:      |                |              |  |  |  |
| : 14/0               | ,  |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  | ole Attendance Forms                                  | 5:              |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      | Exists   | 0   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  | r of Credit Hours (To                                 |                 | Units (Total)  | )            |  |  |  |
|                      | 90 hou   | rs yearly, 3 hours w                                  | eekly.          |                |              |  |  |  |
| 31.                  |  | Course administrate                                   | or's name (ment | ion all, if mo | ore than one |  |  |  |
|                      | name)  |   | 1.10            |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  | Prof. Dr. luma H. Ab                                  | dulQagir        |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      | Email:   |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
| Luma.                | abdulg   | adir@uobasrah.edu                                     | l.iq            |                |              |  |  |  |
| 32.                  | (  | Course Objectives                                     |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      | structure  | dents muse be familiar<br>es and their internal anato |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
| 33.                  | ٦  | Feaching and Learnin                                  | g Strategies    |                |              |  |  |  |
| Strategy             | ,  |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      | Rea  | active learning                                       |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      | Bra  | instorming  |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      | . di   | iscussion.  |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
| 34. Course Structure |  |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
| Week                 | Week         Hours         Required Learning         Unit or subject         Learning         Evaluation |   |                 |                |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  | Outcomes  | name            | method         | method       |  |  |  |
| Each wee             | 3  | kills: Studentents                                    | Plant anatomy   | Reactive learn |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  | must get the experience of                            |                 | Brainstorming  |              |  |  |  |
|                      |  |   |                 | .discussion.   |              |  |  |  |

| diagnosing plant<br>ts practically and<br>ng the compound<br>ght microscope to<br>iagnose the types<br>of tissues |  |
|---|--|
| 35. Course Evaluation   |  |
| 35 marks theoretical exam., 15 practical ex   | am. And 50 marks for final exam.   |
| 36. Learning and Teaching Resourc   | es   |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)   |  |
| Plant Anatomy 2nd Edition by K. Esau  |  |
| Plant Anatomy: A Concept-Based<br>Approach to the Structure of Seed<br>Plants 1st ed. 2018.                       |  |
| Electronic References, Websites   | HYPERLINK "https://www.researchgate.r<br>\h <u>https://www.researchgate.net/</u> |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# Introduction:

The educational program is a well–planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 42. **Program Vision**

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 43. **Program Mission**

Program mission is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 44. **Program Objectives**

General statements describing what the program or institution intends to achieve.

#### 45. **Program Accreditation**

Not available

#### 46. Other external influences

Not available

| 47. Program Structure  |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure         Number of         Credit hours         Percentage         Reviews*           Courses         Course         Courses         Course |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements  | 24  | 24 |  |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements   | Yes |    |  |  |  |  |  |

| Department      | Yes              |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------|--|--|
| Requirements    |                  |  |  |
| Summer Training | Not<br>available |  |  |
| Other           |                  |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 48. Program Description   |                  |  |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|--|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level         Course Code         Course Name         Credit Hours |                  |  |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024/1 <sup>st</sup>   | English Language |  | theoretical |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                  |  |             |  |  |  |  |  |

| 49. Expected learning outcomes of the program                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge: Students must be mind-refreshed in English language. |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills: Students must get the exp                               | perience of the English tenses and an English biology terminology .   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 4   | Students must have the ability to share their opinions about the benefits of each tense and to find the relationship between its structure and functions. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 50. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1-Explaining the concepts through the reactive lectures and discussion.

- 2-Feedback methods at the end of each lecture.
- 3-giving examples of terms and verbs.

#### 51. Evaluation methods

Monthly and daily Theoretical examinations, mid term and final examination

| 52. Faculty            |                |                      |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members        |                |                      |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank          | Specialization |                      | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |  |  |
|                        | General        | Special              |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |  |  |
| 1-Assist. Prof. doctor | Botany         | Plant<br>physiology. |   |  | Yes                          |          |  |  |  |

| Professional Development                    |
|---|
| Mentoring new faculty members               |
| ·   |
| Professional development of faculty members |
|   |

## 53. Acceptance Criterion

| 54. | Program Development Plan |
|-----|--------------------------|
|     |                          |

|                                       | Program Skills Outline |                     |          |                                    |       |    |    |              |           |    |    |              |    |           |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|----|----|--------------|-----------|----|----|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|                                       |                        |                     |          | Required program Learning outcomes |       |    |    |              |           |    |    |              |    |           |  |
| Year/Level Course Course<br>Code Name |                        |                     | Basic or | Knov                               | ledge |    |    | Skills       | 5         |    |    | Ethics       |    |           |  |
|                                       |                        | optional            | A1       | A2                                 | A3    | A4 | B1 | B2           | <b>B3</b> | B4 | C1 | C2           | C3 | <b>C4</b> |  |
| 2023-2024<br>1 <sup>st</sup>          |                        | English<br>Language | Basic    | $\checkmark$                       |       |    |    | $\checkmark$ |           |    |    | $\checkmark$ |    |           |  |
|                                       |                        |                     |          |                                    |       |    |    |              |           |    |    |              |    |           |  |
|                                       |                        |                     |          |                                    |       |    |    |              |           |    |    |              |    |           |  |
|                                       |                        |                     |          |                                    |       |    |    |              |           |    |    |              |    |           |  |
|                                       |                        |                     |          |                                    |       |    |    |              |           |    |    |              |    |           |  |
|                                       |                        |                     |          |                                    |       |    |    |              |           |    |    |              |    |           |  |
|                                       |                        |                     |          |                                    |       |    |    |              |           |    |    |              |    |           |  |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 37.                  | (                                 | Course Name:        |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| English I            |                                   |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| 38. Course Code:     |                                   |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      |                                   |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      |                                   |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| 39. Semester / Year: |                                   |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| Year                 |                                   |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| 40.                  |                                   | Description Pre     | paration Date    | ):      |                   |                          |  |  |
| : 14/ 02             | /                                 |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      |                                   | ole Attendance F    | orms:            |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      | Exists (                          |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      |                                   | r of Credit Hour    | ,                | mber    | of Units (Tota    | l)                       |  |  |
|                      |                                   | rs yearly, 1 hou    |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| 43.                  |                                   | Course adminis      | strator's name   | e (m    | ention all, if m  | nore than one            |  |  |
|                      | ame)                              | Aggint Drof Dr      | Murtadha II      | Form    | adh               |                          |  |  |
|                      |                                   | Assist. Prof. Dr.   |                  | -       |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      |                                   | murtadha.fayad      |                  | i.euu   |                   |                          |  |  |
| 44.                  |                                   | Course Objective    |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| Knowledg             | je: Stud                          | ents must be mind-r | efreshed in      |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| English la           | inguage                           |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| 45.                  | Т                                 | eaching and Le      | arning Strateg   | gies    |                   |                          |  |  |
| Strategy             | Rea                               | ctive learning      |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      | Brai                              | nstorming           |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      | . dis                             | scussion.           |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| 46. Co               | urse S                            | Structure           |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| Week                 | Hour                              | Required            | Unit or subject  | ct      | Learning          | Evaluation method        |  |  |
|                      | S                                 | Learning            | name             |         | method            |                          |  |  |
|                      | •                                 | Outcomes            |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| Each weel            | 1                                 |                     | glish            |         | Reactive learning | Daily ,monthly and final |  |  |
|                      | T                                 |                     | ngua             |         | Brainstorming     | exams                    |  |  |
|                      | experience of the ge .discussion. |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| English tenses and   |                                   |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| an English biology   |                                   |                     |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
|                      |                                   | terminology         |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| 47. C                | Course                            | Evaluation          |                  |         |                   |                          |  |  |
| 50 mark              | s theor                           | etical exam. And S  | 50 marks for fin | nal exa | am.               |                          |  |  |

| 48. Learning and Teaching Resources           |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electronic References, Websites               |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### Concepts and terminology:

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

Course Description: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

Program Vision: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

Program Mission: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

<u>Program Objectives:</u> They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

<u>Curriculum Structure</u>: All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

Learning Outcomes: A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extracurricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation...... Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

6

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

| 7. Program Description |   |          |             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level             | Year/Level Course Code Course Name Credit Hours |          |             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024/ First st.   |   | Computer | theoretical | practical |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   |          | 1           | 2         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Knowledge                     |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Learning Outcomes 1           | <ul> <li>I- Understanding Windows 10 Interface: Participants should become familiar with the overall layout, features, and functionalities of the Windows 10 operating system, including the Start Menu, Taskbar, Action Center, and Settings app.</li> <li>2- Navigating File Explorer: Learners should be abl to navigate through the File Explorer efficiently, manage files and folders, understand file organization principles, and perform basic file operations like copying, moving, renaming, and deleting.</li> <li>3- Customizing Settings: Participants should learn how to customize various settings in Windows 10 to suit their preferences and needs, including personalization options, privacy settings, display settings, and system configurations.</li> </ul> |
| Skills<br>Learning Outcomes 2 | Occurring Contern Maximum File Management   |
| iueaming Outcomes 2           | Operating System Navigation, File Management,<br>Application Management, Customization, Productivity<br>Tools Proficiency, Security Awareness and Maintenance,<br>Troubleshooting Skills, Backup and Recovery,<br>Collaboration and Communication   |
|                               | By achieving these learning outcome skills, participants<br>would be equipped with the necessary knowledge and<br>abilities to effectively use and manage Windows 10 in<br>various personal and professional contexts.  |

| Learning Outcomes 3 | Learning Outcomes Statement 3 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Ethics              |                               |
| Learning Outcomes 4 | Learning Outcomes Statement 4 |
| Learning Outcomes 5 | Learning Outcomes Statement 5 |

#### 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teaching and learning strategies for a Windows 10 program designed to engage participants effectively and promote active learning. Strategies that can be employed:

Hands-on Practice , Demonstrations, Interactive Workshops, Visual Aids, Real-world Scenarios, Self-paced Learning, Peer Teaching and Problem-based Learning.

#### 10. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily, mid and final examinations.

| 11. Faculty     |                |            |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members |                |            |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank   | Specialization |            | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |  |  |
|                 | General        | Special    |   |  | -Staff                       | Lecturer |  |  |  |
|                 | Biology        | Immunology |   |  | Staff                        | lecturer |  |  |  |

| Professional Development                    |
|---|
| Mentoring new faculty members               |
|   |
| Professional development of faculty members |

13. The most important sources of information about the program Windows 10 Step by Step Second Edition. Joan Lambert 2018

#### 14. Program Development Plan

we have created a structured and effective Windows 10 training program that meets the needs of participants and helps them develop the necessary skills and knowledge to effectively use the operating system.

| Course Basic or Knowledge   | Required po        | Required program Learning outcomes | goutcome   |        |   |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------|---|
| Course Course Basic or Knowledge  |                    |                                    | Ethica     |        |   |
| Code Name   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
| optional A1 A2 A3 A4 B1   | A4 B1              | B2 B3 B4                           | Ω          | ព<br>ព | 2 |
| 2023-2024/1st Computer Basic  | •                  | •                                  |            | •      |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
| <ul> <li>Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.</li> </ul> | program learning o | utcomes under                      | evaluation | F      |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |
|   |                    |                                    |            |        |   |

| <ol> <li>Course Name:</li> </ol>                                    |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Computer  |   |  |  |
| 2. Course Code:   |   |  |  |
| 2. Gourse code.   |   |  |  |
| 3. Semester / Year:   |   |  |  |
| Annual 2023-2024  |   |  |  |
| 4. Description Preparation Da                                       | te:   |  |  |
| 17/03/2024  |   |  |  |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms:                                      |   |  |  |
| Face-to- Face only  |   |  |  |
| <ol><li>Number of Credit Hours (Tot</li></ol>                       | al) / Number of Units (Total)   |  |  |
| 90 hour a year 30 hour  |   |  |  |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) |   |  |  |
| Name: Dr. Luay Hussein Ali<br>Email: luay.alkanan@uobasrah.edu.ig   |   |  |  |
| Linai. <u>Itayakananananoodoosi</u>                                 | <u>an eau iq</u>  |  |  |
| 8. Course Objectives  |   |  |  |
| Course Objectives   |   |  |  |
| Course Cojecures  | Teaching Windows 10 can have several  |  |  |
|   | goals, depending on the context and the   |  |  |
|   | needs of the learners. Here are some  |  |  |
|   | common goals:   |  |  |
|   | Basic Proficiency: The primary op   |  |  |
|   | is often to ensure that learners are  |  |  |
|   | comfortable using Windows 10 as their   |  |  |
|   | operating system. This includes   |  |  |
|   | understanding the interface, navigating the                                       |  |  |
|   | Start menu, using basic applications like   |  |  |
|   | File Explorer, and managing files and<br>folders                                  |  |  |
|   | Productivity Enhancement:   |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |
|   | Teaching Windows 10 can aim to improve  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |
|   | Teaching Windows 10 can aim to improve<br>productivity by introducing learners to |  |  |

|                              | effectively, or employing keyboard<br>shortcuts.<br>• Customization: Windows 10 offers<br>a high degree of customization, allowing<br>users to tailor the interface to their<br>preferences. Teaching this aspect involves<br>demonstrating how to personalize settings,<br>customize the Start menu, and configure<br>notifications to suit individual needs. |  |                         |  |   |
|------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| 9. Te<br>Strategy<br>10. Cou | 1-Cooperative Concept Mapping Teaching Strategy.<br>2-Brainstorming Teaching Strategy.<br>3-Observation Chain Teaching Strategy.   |  |                         |  |   |
|                              | lours  | Required Learning<br>Outcomes  | Unit or<br>subject name | Learning method  | Evaluation<br>method  |
|                              | 3  | Deep<br>understanding<br>of the user<br>interface and<br>operating<br>concept:<br>Students will gain<br>a fundamental<br>understanding of<br>how to navigate<br>and use the<br>interface and<br>basic tools in<br>Windows 10.<br>Management<br>and organization<br>skills: Learning<br>Windows 10 will<br>enable students<br>to effectively<br>manage files and<br>folders, organize | computer                | <ul> <li>Explaining the scientific material by clarifying the different properties, settings, and the importance of each.</li> <li>Identifying the forms of elements and the method of accessing them.</li> <li>Understanding the appropriate steps to accomplish a task.</li> </ul> | Weekly,<br>monthly,<br>daily, mid and<br>final<br>examinations. |

| files, and perform  |  |
|---------------------|--|
| copy, paste, and    |  |
| delete operations.  |  |
| Knowledge of        |  |
| basic               |  |
| applications and    |  |
| services: Students  |  |
| can learn how to    |  |
| use basic           |  |
| applications such   |  |
| as web browsers,    |  |
| email, and Office   |  |
| applications.       |  |
| Security and        |  |
| protection:         |  |
| Students will       |  |
| acquire             |  |
| knowledge of        |  |
| online security     |  |
| basics and          |  |
| personal data       |  |
| protection, and     |  |
| use built-in        |  |
| security tools in   |  |
| Windows 10 such     |  |
| as Windows          |  |
| Defender.           |  |
| Productivity        |  |
| improvement:        |  |
| Students will       |  |
| acquire skills to   |  |
| increase            |  |
| productivity using  |  |
| features and tools  |  |
| in Windows 10       |  |
| such as quick       |  |
| search, task        |  |
| management, and     |  |
| utilizing installed |  |
| applications.       |  |
| Communication       |  |
| and                 |  |
| collaboration:      |  |
| Students can        |  |
|                     |  |

|         | learn how to use    |    |   |
|---------|---------------------|----|---|
|         | communication       |    |   |
|         | and collaboration   |    |   |
|         | features in         |    |   |
|         | Windows 10, such    |    |   |
|         | as sharing files    |    |   |
|         | online and          |    |   |
|         | working on          |    |   |
|         | documents           |    |   |
|         | collaboratively.    |    |   |
|         | Customization       |    |   |
|         | and adaptation:     |    |   |
|         | Students will learn |    |   |
|         | how to customize    |    |   |
|         | Windows 10          |    |   |
|         | settings to meet    |    |   |
|         | their individual    |    |   |
|         | needs and           |    |   |
|         | preferences,        |    |   |
|         | including           |    |   |
|         | changing            |    |   |
|         | backgrounds,        |    |   |
|         | organizing the      |    |   |
|         | taskbar, and        |    |   |
|         | customizing the     |    |   |
|         | "Start" menu.       |    |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
|         | Those are some      |    |   |
|         | potential           |    |   |
|         | outcomes that       |    |   |
|         | individuals can     |    |   |
|         | achieve after       |    |   |
|         | successfully        |    |   |
|         | completing a        |    |   |
|         | Windows 10          |    |   |
|         | learning course.    |    |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
|         | <u> </u>            |    | J |
|         |                     | 13 |   |
|         |                     |    |   |
| <u></u> |                     |    |   |

| 11. Course Evaluation  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| The distribution is as follows: 35 (17.5 theoretical + 7.5 practical) marks for monthly and daily theoretical ex-<br>for the first semester. 35 marks for monthly and daily exams for the second semester. 50 (35 theoretical +<br>practical) marks for final exams. |  |  |  |
| 12. Learning and Teaching Resources  |  |  |  |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)  |  |  |  |
| Main references (sources)  | Windows 10 Step by Step Second Edition. Joan<br>Lambert 2018 |  |  |
| Recommended books and references (scientific   |  |  |  |
| journals, reports)   |  |  |  |
| Electronic References, Websites  |  |  |  |

# Second year

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation...... Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 55. **Program Vision**

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving society in the fields of teaching and teaching pure sciences.

#### 56. **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in the life sciences and sciences and to develop the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional, and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market...

#### 57. **Program Objectives**

1. Embodying the vision, mission, and goals of the University of Basrah, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and linguistic skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement through student– and teaching–focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of teaching, learning and translation.
5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of languages, literature and translation.

Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

# 58. Program Accreditation Nothing

#### 59. Other external influences

Nothing

| 60. Program Structure |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Program Structure     | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |
|                       | Courses   |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Institution           |           | 6 unit       |            | Basic    |  |  |  |
| Requirements          |           |              |            | course   |  |  |  |
| College Requirements  | Yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Department            | yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Requirements          |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Summer Training       | nothing   |              |            |          |  |  |  |

| Other |
|-------|
|-------|

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 61. Program Description |             |               |             |              |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name   |             | Credit Hours |  |  |
| 2023/2024               |             | Invertebrates | theoretical | practical    |  |  |
|                         |             |               | 2           | 2            |  |  |

| 62. Expected learning outcomes of the program |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Informing students of the                     | Learning Outcomes Statement 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| scientific knowledge of                       |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| morphology, anatomy,                          |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| physiology of the invertebrates               |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| from protozoa to                              |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Echinodermata; phylogenetic                   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| relationships; ecology and                    |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| behavior; demonstrations and                  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| practical exercises included.                 |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Providing the students with                   | Learning Outcomes Statement 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| skills in classifying invertebrate            |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| animals based on their                        |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| morphological characteristics                 |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| and evolutionary relationships                |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| among them, and the                           |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| development of useful and                     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| avoidance of harmful ones.                    |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 3                           | Learning Outcomes Statement 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developing students' abilities to             | Learning Outcomes Statement 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| participate in discussing                     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| morphology, physiology,                       |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| taxonomy, ecology, and their                  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |

| relationship with humans and   |
|--------------------------------|
| their role in the ecosystem in |
| which they live as well as the |
| parasitic diseases caused by   |
| these animals, their effects,  |
| and how to prevent them. and   |
| harms of invertebrates         |
| Learning Outcomes 5            |

#### 63. Teaching and Learning Strategies

- 1- Lecture by power point presentation
- 2- Discussion in class
- 3- Laboratory with specimens
- 4- Suggested reading.

#### 64. Evaluation methods

Student achievement is measured and evaluated by: Daily, weekly, monthly, midyear and end-of-year exams.

#### 65. Faculty

| Faculty Members |                |               |   |   |                              |          |  |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|------------------------------|----------|--|
| Academic Rank   | Specialization |               | Special<br>Requirements<br>(if applicable | ' | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |
|                 | General        | Special       |   |   | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |
| Prof.           | Biology        | Invertebrates |   |   | 2                            |          |  |
| Lecturer        | Biology        | Invertebrates |   |   | 1                            |          |  |

| Professional Development |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|--------------------------|--|

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 66. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 67. The most important sources of information about the program

Kotpal, R.L. (2016)Modern Text Book of Zoology Invertebrates (11<sup>th</sup>ed)New Delhi, India.

#### 68. Program Development Plan

Studying the theoretical and applied aspects and trying to think and conclude about the science of parasitology and parasitological diseases to deepen understanding and increase awareness and enhance memory with all scientific information.

|                          | Program Skills Outline |               |          |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------|----|----|--------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|------------|-----------|
|                          |                        |               |          |           | Required program Learning outcomes |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
| Year/Level               | Course<br>Code         | Code          | Basic or | Knowledge |                                    | Skills |    |    | Ethics |           |           |    |           |            |           |
|                          |                        |               | optional | A1        | A2                                 | A3     | A4 | B1 | B2     | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | <b>C2</b> | <b>C</b> 3 | <b>C4</b> |
| (2 <sup>nd</sup> ) stage |                        | Invertebrates | Basic    |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
| 2023/2024                |                        |               |          |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
|                          |                        |               |          |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
|                          |                        |               |          |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
|                          |                        |               |          |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
|                          |                        |               |          |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
|                          |                        |               |          |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |
|                          |                        |               |          |           |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |           |            |           |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 49. C            | ourse Name:  |
|------------------|--|
| Invertebrates    |  |
|                  |  |
| 50. C            | ourse Code:  |
|                  |  |
| 51. Se           | emester / Year:  |
| Annual           |  |
| 52. D            | escription Preparation Date:   |
| 23/2/2024        |  |
| 53.Availab       | le Attendance Forms:   |
| Attenda          | nce  |
| 54.Number        | of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)                                  |
|                  | urs annually / 2 hr. theoretical / 2hr. practical                                  |
|                  | ourse administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)                    |
|                  | Dr. Sabeeh Helial Jaid   |
|                  | sabeeh.jaid@ uobasrah.edu.iq   |
| Dr. Mur          | tatha Yousif Mahdi   |
| 56. C            | ourse Objectives   |
| Course Objective |  |
|                  | this course, the student should be able to   |
|                  |  |
| -                | h invertebrates phylum to species level<br>e external and internal morphology, the |
| -                | function of various organ systems, and   |
|                  | and behavior of each invertebrate.   |
| -                | ve examples of evert class, order, family,   |
| -                | every invertebrate phylum.   |
| -                | phylogenetic relationships of each   |
| invertebrate     |  |
|                  |  |
| 57. T            | eaching and Learning Strategies  |
|                  | 1 Educational strategy, collaborative concent planning                             |
| Strategy         | 1- Educational strategy, collaborative concept planning.                           |
| Strategy         | <ol> <li>2- Brainstorming education strategy.</li> </ol>                           |
| Strategy         |  |

| 58. Co          | urse St     | ructure   | 1  | 1        | 1  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|--|----------|--|
| Week            | Hour        | Required Learning   | Unit or subject  | Learning | Evaluation                               |
|                 | s           | Outcomes  | name   | method   | method                                   |
| 1               | 4           | The student gets to know the<br>relationships between organisms and<br>what is meant by invertebrate, their<br>methods of reproduction.   | General introduction<br>to invertebrates; their<br>methods of<br>reproduction, and the<br>association between<br>organisms | lecture  | Weekly,<br>monthly,<br>daily,<br>and     |
| 2 +3            | 4 +4        | The student gets to know the<br>kingdoms of life, classification<br>systems and learns how to write the<br>scientific name of living organisms.   | Kingdoms of life,<br>classification systems,<br>and how to write the<br>scientific name.                                   | Lecture  | written<br>exams,<br>and the<br>mid- and |
| 4+5+6           | 4+4+4       | The student will learn the<br>characteristics of protozoa and how<br>to classify them, with studying<br>examples of each class.   | Phylum: Protozoa   | Lecture  | end-of-<br>year<br>exams.                |
| 7+8             | 4+4         | The student will be known the<br>characteristics of porifera and how to<br>classify them, with studying<br>examples of each class.  | Phylum: Porifera   | Lecture  |  |
| 9+10+11         | 4+4+4       | The student will learn the<br>characteristics of cnidaria and how to<br>classify them, with studying<br>examples of each class.   | Phylum: Cnidaria   | Lecture  |  |
| 12+13+1<br>4    | 4+4+4       | The student will be known the<br>characteristics of platyhelminths and<br>how to classify them, with studying<br>examples of each class.  | Phylum:<br>Platyhelminths  | Lecture  |  |
| 15+16+1<br>7    | 4+4+4       | The student gets to know the<br>characteristics of Aschelminths phyla<br>and how to classify them, by<br>studying examples of each phylum.  | Phylum:<br>Aschelminths  | Lecture  |  |
| 18+19+2<br>0+21 | 4+4+4<br>+4 | The students are introduced to the<br>phenomenon metamerism and the<br>general characteristics of the annelid<br>phylum and how it is classified into<br>its classes by studying examples of<br>each class. | Phylum: Annelida   | Lecture  |  |
| 22              | 4           | Introducing students to the general<br>characteristics of animals in this<br>phylum and explaining their<br>evolutionary importance as a link<br>between annelid worms and<br>arthropods.                   | Phylum:<br>Onychophora   | Lecture  |  |

| 23+24+2<br>5+26 | 4+4+4<br>+4 | Introducing students to the general<br>characteristics of the phylum, their<br>importance, how they are classified<br>into classes, as well as their<br>distribution and diversity, and<br>reasons for their success, with<br>studying examples of each class. | Phylum: Arthropoda       | Lecture |  |
|-----------------|-------------|--|--------------------------|---------|--|
| 27+28           | 4+4         | The student gets to know the general<br>characteristics of the phylum<br>mollusca and how to classify them<br>with studying examples of each<br>class.   | Phylum: Mollusca         | Lecture |  |
| 29+30           | 4+4         | The student gets to know the general characteristics of the phylum echinodermata and how to classify them with studying examples of each class.  | Phylum:<br>Echinodermata | Lecture |  |

#### 59. Course Evaluation

Distribution is as follows: (17.5 theoretical + 7.5 practical) 25 marks for monthly and daily exams for the first semester. (17.5 theoretical + 7.5 practical) 25 marks for monthly and daily exams for the second semester. 50 marks for final exams.

#### 60. Learning and Teaching Resources

| · · · ·                                       |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Invertebrate/ Murad,                       |
|   | B.Murad,(1986) University of               |
|   | Baghdad.                                   |
| Main references (sources)                     | Kotpal, R.L. (2016) Modern Textbook        |
|   | of Zoology Invertebrates                   |
|   | (11 <sup>th</sup> ed) New Delhi, India     |
| Recommended books and references (scientific  | Kozloff,                                   |
| journals, reports…)                           | Invertebrates.USA.Sauners                  |
| ,   | CollegePublishing,1990                     |
| Electronic References, Websites               |  |
|   | The student is encouraged to use the       |
|   | internet and scientific websites to obtain |
|   | information about Invertebrate.            |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

### Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 69. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving the community in the fields of teaching biology.

#### 70. **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in the field of biology and to develop the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

#### 71. **Program Objectives**

1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring scientific knowledge and skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific

achievement through student- and teaching-focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of education and learning.

5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and scientific construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of life sciences.

Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

#### 72. **Program Accreditation**

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency? nothing

#### 73. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?nothing

| 74. Program Structure |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure     | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Courses   |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Institution           | 90        | 90           |            | Basic    |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements          |           |              |            | course   |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements  | yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Department            | yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements          |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Training       | nothing   |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |

| Other | nothing |  |  |  |
|-------|---------|--|--|--|
|-------|---------|--|--|--|

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 75. Program Description |             |             |              |           |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name | Credit Hours |           |  |  |  |  |
| Second year             |             | Embryology  | theoretical  | practical |  |  |  |  |
| 2023/2024               |             |             |              |           |  |  |  |  |
|                         |             |             |              |           |  |  |  |  |

| 76. Expected learning outcomes of the program                    |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Informing students about the importance of embryology            | Learning Outcomes Statement 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expanding reading and research skills in the field of embryology | Learning Outcomes Statement 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 3  | Learning Outcomes Statement 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Linking life matters with scientific material in                 | Learning Outcomes Statement 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| embryology   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 5  | Learning Outcomes Statement 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 77. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1-Explaining the scientific material through lectures using PowerPoint, the

blackboard, and other educational means.

2- Write a review paper for each topic that summarizes the most important ideas presented during the lectures

3- Linking ideas with students' opinions and discussing them

#### 78. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam.

| 79. Faculty                  |         |                |   |  |                              |          |  |
|------------------------------|---------|----------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|
| Faculty Members              |         |                |   |  |                              |          |  |
| Academic Rank Specialization |         |                | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |
|                              | General | Special        |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |
| Assistant Professor          | Biology | Histopathology |   |  | Staff                        |          |  |

#### **Professional Development**

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 80. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 81. The most important sources of information about the program

1– Embryology – Kawakib Al–Mukhtar and others

2-Langman medical embryology-T.W.Sadler

82. Program Development Plan

1- Continuously updating the curriculum through modern embryology sources such

as electronic books

2- Paying attention to the practical aspect by examining and studying microscopic slides

|            | Program Skills Outline |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----|----|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|-----|----|--|
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    | Req    | uired | progr     | am Lo     | earnin | g outcon | ies |    |  |
| Year/Level | Course<br>Code         | Code Name | Knov | vledge |    |    | Skills | 5     |           |           | Ethics |          |     |    |  |
|            | optional               | optional  | A1   | A2     | A3 | A4 | B1     | B2    | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1     | C2       | С3  | C4 |  |
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |
|            |                        |           |      |        |    |    |        |       |           |           |        |          |     |    |  |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 61.      | Cour                                 | se Name:                                       |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Embry    | ology                                |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 62.      | Cour                                 | Course Code:                                   |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                      |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 63.      | 63. Semester / Year:                 |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Yearly   |                                      |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 64.      | Desc                                 | ription Preparation                            | Date:                                 |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2024-    | 4-22                                 |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 65.      | Available A                          | ttendance Forms:                               |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          | Attendance                           | <i>.</i>                                       |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                      | Credit Hours (Total)                           |                                       | . ,             |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          | 120hrs. yea                          | arly, 2hrs theoretica                          | al, 2hrs prac                         | tical weekly    |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 67.      |                                      | se administrator's                             | name (men                             | tion all, if mo | re than one        |  |  |  |  |
|          | name)                                |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                      | Dr. Abbas Abdulkar                             |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                      | <u>as.abbas@uobasrah</u><br>r.munera Abdulla I | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                      | era.ibrahim@uoba                               |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 68.      |                                      | se Objectives                                  | Stanicaa.iq                           |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 1-Unde   |                                      | sics of embryology                             |                                       |                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2- Stud  | lying the emb                        | ryonic development of                          | different animal                      | s               | •                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3- Stud  | ly of the deve                       | lopment of the human                           | embryo and                            |                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |
| Congen   | ital malformat                       | ions   |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| 69.      | Teac                                 | hing and Learning S                            | strategies                            |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Strategy | /                                    |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                      | 1- Ed  | lucational                            | strategy, c     | ollaborative conce |  |  |  |  |
|          | planning.                            |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          | 2- Brainstorming education strategy. |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          | 3- Education Strategy Notes Series   |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|          | ourse Struc                          |  |                                       |                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Week     | Hours                                | Required Learning                              | Unit or                               | Learning        | Evaluation         |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                      | Outcomes                                       | subject                               | method          | method             |  |  |  |  |

|          |                |                           | name        |  |   |                         |
|----------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|
|          |                |                           |             |  |   |                         |
| 1        | 4hrs           | 1- Providing              | emb         | ryol   | Explaining                                  | Weekly,                 |
| 2        | 4hrs           | students                  |             |  | the scientif                                | monthly,                |
| 3        | 4hrs           | with                      |             |  | material by                                 | daily,                  |
| 4        | 4hrs           | the skill of              |             |  | giving                                      | Written                 |
| 5        | 4hrs           | understandin              |             |  | theoretical                                 | exams,                  |
|          |                |                           |             |  | lectures usi                                | and the<br>end-of       |
| 6        | 4hrs           | and analyzing             |             |  | PowerPoin<br>and availab                    | -year                   |
| 7        | 4hrs           | information               |             |  | educational                                 | -                       |
| 8        | 4hrs           | related                   |             |  | tools, and                                  | exam.                   |
| 9        | 4hrs           | to embryology             |             |  | giving                                      |                         |
| 10       | 4hrs           | 2- Informing              |             |  | practical                                   |                         |
| 11       | 4hrs           | students                  |             |  | lectures                                    |                         |
| 12       | 4hrs           | about the                 |             |  | by examini                                  |                         |
| 13       | 4hrs           | embryonic                 |             |  | microscopi                                  |                         |
| 14       | 4hrs           | formation                 |             |  | slides unde<br>an optical                   |                         |
| 15       | 4hrs           | of spearfish              |             |  | microscope                                  |                         |
| Vacatio  | 1111.0         | , amphibians,             |             |  | 2- Write a                                  |                         |
| 16       | 4hrs           | birds, and                |             |  | review                                      |                         |
| 10<br>17 | 4hrs           | humans                    |             |  | paper                                       |                         |
| 17       | 4hrs           | Iluillalis                |             |  | for each                                    |                         |
|          |                |                           |             |  | topic and                                   |                         |
| 19       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | the ideas                                   |                         |
| 19       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | presented<br>during                         |                         |
| 20       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | the lectures                                |                         |
| 21       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | 3- Linking                                  |                         |
| 22       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | ideas with                                  |                         |
| 23       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | students                                    |                         |
| 24       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | ' opinions                                  |                         |
| 25       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | and discuss                                 |                         |
| 26       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  | them  |                         |
| 27       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  |   |                         |
| 28       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  |   |                         |
| 29       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  |   |                         |
| 2,       | 4hrs           |                           |             |  |   |                         |
| 71.      | Course Eva     | luation                   | 1           |  |   |                         |
| Distrib  | ution is as fo | llows: 25 marks for n     | nonthly and | d dai  | ly exams for the                            | e first semester 25     |
|          |                | nd daily exams for the    |             |  |   |                         |
|          |                |                           |             | mest   |   |                         |
|          |                | d Teaching Resourc        |             |  |   |                         |
| Require  | d textbooks (  | curricular books, if any) | 1           | l- Emb   | oryology – Kawakib Al-<br>2–Langman medical |                         |
|          | <b>-</b> ,     |                           |             | 1 <b>F</b> mb  |   | l embryology-T.W.Sadler |
| Main re  | ferences (sou  | rces)                     |             | i– ⊏mp   | oryology – Kawakib Al-<br>2–Langman medical |                         |
| Recomr   | nended bool    | ks and references (       | scientific  | 2-Langman medical embryology-T.W.Sadler<br>1-Comparative descriptive embryology:<br>Saleh Al-Karim and Fatima Al-Qudsi |   |                         |
| iournale | , reports)     | ,                         |             |  |   | αιτιπά πι-γμιμοι        |
| journais | , iepoils)     |                           | 2           | 2-High y   | vield embryology : Ronald                   | ł W. Duck               |

|                                 | 3-The developing human : Moore and Persaud  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Electronic References, Websites | Internet sites for embryology lectures at local international universities and electronic embryol books |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

### Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim

Date: 11/3/2025

#### 83. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and professional activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving society in the fields of education.

#### 84. **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in the professional field is teaching in schools of education and developing the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

#### 85. **Program Objectives**

- 1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.
- 2. 2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.
- 3. 3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring educational knowledge and skills, writing academic research, and creative

scientific achievement through student- and teaching-focused activities.

- 4. 4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of education and learning.
- 5. 5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.
- 6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the areas of teaching methods
- Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

#### 86. **Program Accreditation**

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

#### 87. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

| 88. Program Structure |                      |              |            |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Program Structure     | Number of<br>Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |
| Institution           |                      |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Requirements          |                      |              |            |          |  |  |  |

| College Requirements |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Department           |  |  |
| Requirements         |  |  |
| Summer Training      |  |  |
| Other                |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 89. Program Description |             |                |              |           |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name    | Credit Hours |           |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024               |             | plant taxonomy | theoretical  | practical |  |  |  |
|                         |             |                |              |           |  |  |  |

| 90. Expected learning outcomes of the program |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Informing students about the                  | Learning Outcomes Statement 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| importance of plants, how to                  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| identify them through their                   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| morphological characteristics,                |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| knowing their taxonomic                       |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| affiliation, identifying plant                |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| structures with high taxonomic                |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| value that are superior to them               |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| in isolating species, genera and              |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| plant families, and emphasizing               |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| the Iraqi plant wealth                        |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| represented by food security                  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| plants and aquatic and                        |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| medicinal plants,                             |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Training students to identify                 | Learning Outcomes Statement 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| plants by the type of leaves,                 |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| stems, flowers, fruits, and                   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| seeds   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Learning Outcomes 3               | Learning Outcomes Statement 3 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                   |                               |
| Ethics                            |                               |
| Developing students' abilities to | Learning Outcomes Statement 4 |
| make practical inferences and     |                               |
| discover plants through the       |                               |
| botanical encyclopedia,           |                               |
| taxonomic keys, and direct        |                               |
| comparison with herbarium         |                               |
| specimens.                        |                               |
| Learning Outcomes 5               | Learning Outcomes Statement 5 |

#### 91. Teaching and Learning Strategies

 Explaining the scientific material and preparing a presentation that includes all the details, scientific terminology, pictures, illustrations, and diagram that summarize the material

2- Write a review paper for each plant family summarizing its most important taxonomic characteristics that were explained during the lectures

3- Asking students questions about the types of plants studied and comparing

them to the plant families studied in the previous lecture.

#### 92. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam.

# 93. Faculty Faculty Members Academic Rank Specialization Special Requirements/Skills (if applicable) Number of the teaching staff General Special Special Staff Lecturer

| Botany plant |  |
|--------------|--|
| taxonomy     |  |

| Professional Development  |
|---|
| Mentoring new faculty members   |
| Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the |
| institution and department level.   |
| Professional development of faculty members   |
| Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty        |

such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 94. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 95. The most important sources of information about the program

1- Book on the taxonomy of seed plants by Youssef Al-Kateb

2- Plant taxonomy Book - Ali Hussein Al-Moussawi

#### 96. Program Development Plan

A comparative study between botanical description and botanical terminology with plants in nature

| Program Skills Outline |  |                  |          |      |                                    |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |
|------------------------|--|------------------|----------|------|------------------------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|--|
|                        |  |                  |          |      | Required program Learning outcomes |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |
| ,                      |  | Course<br>Name   | Basic or | Knov | Knowledge                          |    | Skills    |    |           | Ethics    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        |  | optional         | A1       | A2   | A3                                 | A4 | <b>B1</b> | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2 | С3 | C4 |  |
| 2023-2024              |  | plant<br>taxonmy | Basic    | A1   |                                    |    |           | B1 |           |           |    | C1 |    |    |  |
|                        |  |                  |          |      |                                    |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        |  |                  |          |      |                                    |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        |  |                  |          |      |                                    |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        |  |                  |          |      |                                    |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        |  |                  |          |      |                                    |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        |  |                  |          |      |                                    |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        |  |                  |          |      |                                    |    |           |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |  |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 72   | 2                                  | Course Name           |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|  | 73. Course Name:<br>lant Taxonomy  |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| plant  | laxon                              | omy                   |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 74   | 74. Course Code:                   |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 75   | 5.                                 | Semester / Yea        | r:                   |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024  |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 76   | 76. Description Preparation Date:  |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 12\3\  | 2024                               |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 77   | 7.Avail                            | able Attendance       | Forms:               |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
|  | prese                              | ence only             |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 78   | 3.Numl                             | per of Credit Hou     | rs (Total) / Num     | ber of Units (Total)     |                         |  |  |  |  |
|  | 90 ho                              | ours annually. 3      | hours per week       |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 79   | 9.                                 | Course admini         | strator's name       | (mention all, if mor     | re than one             |  |  |  |  |
|  | name                               | 1                     |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
|  | Name                               | e: Amal Ali Yase      | en ALHaseen          |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Emai   | l: <u>ama</u>                      | <u>l.yaseen@uobas</u> | <u>rah.edu.iq</u>    |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 80   | ).                                 | Course Objectiv       | ves                  |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Inform   | ing stu                            | dents about the imp   | oortance of plants,  | how to identify them the | nrough their morpholog  |  |  |  |  |
| charac   | cteristics                         | s, knowing their ta   | xonomic affiliation, | identifying plant struc  | tures with high taxonol |  |  |  |  |
| value  | that are                           | superior to them i    | n isolating species  | , genera and plant fam   | ilies, and emphasizing  |  |  |  |  |
| Iraqi p  | lant wea                           | alth represented by   | food security plants | and aquatic and medic    | inal plants,            |  |  |  |  |
| •  |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| •  |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| •  |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 81. Teaching and Learning Strategies                     |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Strategy   |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Educational strategy, collaborative concept planning. |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 2- Brainstorming education strategy.                     |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3- Education Strategy Notes Series |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 82. 0  | Course                             | Structure             |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Wee  | Hour                               | Required              | Unit or subject      | Learning method          | Evaluation method       |  |  |  |  |
| k  | s                                  | Learning              | name                 |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                    |                       |                      |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |

|  |                                 | Outcomes   |                  |   |   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|------------------|---|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15 | 2<br>2<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4<br>4 | plant<br>Taxonor<br>Identificatio<br>n<br>plant<br>Taxonomy<br>Systems<br>Botanical<br>nomenclatur<br>e<br>Roots and<br>their<br>mutations<br>Stems and<br>their<br>mutation<br>Flowers<br>(corolla -<br>calyx -<br>stamens -<br>pistils).<br>The fruits<br>Seeds,<br>methods of<br>transportati<br>on and<br>classification<br>Pollen<br>Plant<br>pollination<br>cafes<br>Primitive<br>and evolved<br>traits in<br>plants | plant<br>Taxonon | - Explaini<br>the scienti<br>material a<br>preparing<br>presentation<br>that includ<br>all the deta<br>scientific<br>terminology<br>pictures,<br>illustrations<br>and diagra<br>that<br>summarize<br>the material | collect<br>number<br>plant pa<br>and class<br>themWeekly<br>monthly, da<br>written exar<br>and the er<br>of-year exan |

|                |             | distribution<br>and<br>importance            |                    |   |         |                     |  |  |  |
|----------------|-------------|--|--------------------|---|---------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 83.            | Cours       | e Evaluation                                 |                    |   |         |                     |  |  |  |
|                |             | s as follows:: 35 th<br>5 theoretical + 15 p | -                  | actical = 50  |         |                     |  |  |  |
| 84.            | Learni      | ng and Teaching                              | Resources          |   |         |                     |  |  |  |
| Requir<br>any) | ed textl    | books (curricular                            | / Dr. Ali          | Plant taxonomy<br>/ Dr. Ali Hussein Al-Moussawi 1987<br>Download link: <u>https://goo.gl/L82Cng</u> |         |                     |  |  |  |
| Main r         | eference    | es (sources)                                 |                    | Book of Taxonomy of seed plants, Yusef Manso<br>Al-Kateb  |         |                     |  |  |  |
| Recon          | nmendeo     | books and refere                             | ices               |   |         |                     |  |  |  |
| (scient        | tific jourr | nals, reports)                               |                    |   |         |                     |  |  |  |
| Electro        | onic Refe   | erences, Websites                            | https://s<br>ching | aculty.uobas  | rah.edu | .iq/faculty/1927/te |  |  |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# Introduction

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process. **Concepts and terminology:** 

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description:</u> Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**Program Mission:** Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**Program Objectives:** They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

<u>**Curriculum Structure:</u>** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.</u>

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

**Teaching and learning strategies:** They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

# 97. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Science always attempt to be one of the promising Higher Education institutions at the University of Basrah, in the field of future education and the scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activity. Moreover, working on supplying useful route for the students and teachers to make them useful and inventive in the society in the field of chemistry science.

### 98. **Program Mission**

Work on manage and graduate the efficient students with highly management and scientific in chemistry, and develop the aptitude in the scientific research that bring benefit to the society and the country.

### 99. Program Objectives

1- Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best

educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2- Preparing specialized students capable of serving the community and organizing for the

preparation of future specializations.

3- Spreading the culture of scientific and cultural diversity in society, transferring scientific

knowledge and skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement through

student- and teaching-focused activities.

4- The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with

corresponding colleges and departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the

fields of education, learning, and scientific creativity.

5- Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all college members and spreading the spirit

of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6- Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences

of other countries in the fields of science, laboratories and research achievements. 7- Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and spreading the spirit of

# 100. Program Accreditation

-

# 101. Other external influences

| 102. <b>Program S</b>       | 102. Program Structure  |                 |            |          |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Program<br>Structure        | Number<br>of<br>Courses | Credit<br>hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements |                         |                 |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| College<br>Requirements     |                         |                 |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Department<br>Requirements  |                         |                 |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Summer                      |                         |                 |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Training<br>Other           |                         |                 |            |          |  |  |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 103. Program Description |        |        |                     |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Year/Level               | Course | Course | <b>Credit Hours</b> |  |  |  |

|                                  | Code | Name         |             |           |
|----------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| 2023-2024/ 2 <sup>nd</sup> stage |      | Biochemistry | theoretical | practical |
|                                  |      |              |             |           |

| <b>104. Expected learnin</b>   | ng outcomes of the program   |
|--|--|
| Knowledge  |  |
| Introducing the students to the<br>chemistry of large molecules in<br>human body (carbohydrates,<br>lipids, proteins, nucleic acid,<br>and enzymes). Study these<br>molecules will raise the<br>knowledge of medicinal<br>importance in how control and<br>use them. Chemical structures,<br>reactions, and classifications are<br>main topics in understand those<br>molecules.   | <ul> <li>1- The student's knowledge of the biochemistry of<br/>(carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acid, and enzymes).</li> <li>2- Knowledge the student to medicinal importance of<br/>(carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acid,vitamins and<br/>enzymes).</li> </ul> |
| Skills   |  |
| 1- The student must learnijng the<br>medicinal importance of<br>(carbohydrates, lipids, proteins,<br>nucleic acid, and enzymes) and<br>their roles in human body.<br>2- Distinguish between<br>(carbohydrates, lipids, proteins,<br>nucleic acid, and enzymes)<br>based on Chemical structures,<br>reactions, and classifications 3-<br>Distinguishing between the types of<br>large molecules in human body<br>4- The student receives a set of<br>practical experiments in the laboratory<br>to learn methods for detection of<br>presence and absent with<br>identification the quantity of<br>molecules in natural food, fruits, etc |  |
| Ethics   |  |
| Expanding students' awareness<br>of chemistry and the ability to<br>share ideas and present them to<br>middle school students in the   |  |

# 105. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1- Explaining the scientific material using PowerPoint and the blackboard, and giving information for each group in the periodic table.

2- Write a review paper for each element present in the group, including its presence in nature, methods of preparation and interactions.

3- Linking theoretical information with practical skills.

### **106.** Evaluation methods

1- Oral exams

2- Monthly exams

3- Annual exams

| 107. Faculty<br>Faculty Members |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|
| Academic<br>Rank                | Specialization |              | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |
|                                 | General        | Special      |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |
| Doctor                          | Chemistry      | Biochemistry |   |  | Staff                        |          |  |

# Professional Development

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty

such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional

#### 108. Acceptance Criterion

# (Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 109. The most important sources of information about the program

- 1- Lynne B. Jorde, Ph.D. Biochemistry Notes. 2002 Kaplan,
- Robert J. Robbins. Molecular Biology Fundamentals. 1994, 1995 Robert Robbins, Johns Hopkins University.
- 3- Integrated DNA Technologies. The Polymerase Chain Reaction. 2005 and 2011.
- 4- Stephen C. Blacklow, Ronald T. Raines T. Wendell A. Lim, Philip D. Zamore, and Jeremy R. Knowles. Triosephosphate Isomerase Catalysis Is Diffusion Controlled. Biochemistry 1988, 27, 1158-1167
- 5- Leggio, A.; Gioia, M.L.D.; Perri, F.; Liguori, A. Tetrahedron, 2007, 63, 8164-8173.
- 6- Greene, T.W.; Wuts, P.G.M. Protecting groups in organic synthesis, Fourth edition, Wiley-interscience, New York, 2006.
- 7- Rothman, D.M.; Vazquez, M.E.; Vogel, E.M.; Imperiali, B., Org. Lett., 2002, 4, 2865-2868
- 8- Chan, W.; White, P. Fmoc Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis, Oxford, New York, 2000.
- 9- Keith ó Proinsias. Short Peptide Synthesis. Lecture, 8th February 2010.

10. Kates S. A., AlbericioF. **Solid--Phase Synthesis.** A practical guide, Marcel Dekker, Inc., , 2000(86/VK 5500 K19)

1- خولة احمد ال فليح (مدخل الى الكيمياء الحياتية).

2– عباس دواس المالكي (الكيمياء الحياتية).

3− قيس عطوان الكيلاني (الكيمياء الحيوية).

#### 110. Program Development Plan

Studying the modern of large molecules and their roles, biological functions, chemical structures, sources, and classifications. Developing the curriculum according to modern foundations.

|           | Program Skills Outline |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|------------------------|--------|----------|----|------|------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|           |                        |        |          |    | F    | lequ | ire | d pro | ogra | m I | learn     | ning o    | utcon     | nes       |           |
| Year/Leve |                        | Course |          | Kn | owle | dge  |     | Ski   | lls  |     |           | Ethic     | CS        |           |           |
| l         | Code                   | Name   | optional | Α  | A2   | Α    | Α   | B     | B    | B   | <b>B4</b> | <b>C1</b> | <b>C2</b> | <b>C3</b> | <b>C4</b> |
|           |                        |        |          | 1  |      | 3    | 4   | 1     | 2    | 3   |           |           |           |           |           |
|           |                        |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           | <br>      |
|           |                        |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           |           |
|           |                        |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           |           |
|           |                        |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           |           |
|           |                        |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           |           |
|           |                        |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           |           |
|           |                        |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           | <br>      |
|           |                        |        |          |    |      |      |     |       |      |     |           |           |           |           |           |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 85.   | 85. Course Name:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Biochem   | Biochemistry  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 86.   | Course Code:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 87.   | Semester / Year:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year/ 2 <sup>rd</sup>   | <sup>1</sup> stage  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 88.   | Description Preparation I   | Date:                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22/2/2023   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89.   | Available Attendance For  | rms:                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ava   | ailable   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 90.   | Number of Credit Hours  | (Total) / Number of Units                |  |  |  |  |  |
| (To   | tal)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 h   | ours per week (2 hours theo   | pretical, and 2 hours laboratory)        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 91.   | Course administrator's na   | me (mention all, if more than            |  |  |  |  |  |
| one   | e name)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nai   | ne: Dr. Ala'a A. Hussein  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Em  | ail: <u>alaa.hussain@uobasrah</u>   | n.edu.iq                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 00  | 0 01: .:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 92.   | Course Objectives   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course  | Objectives  | Carbohydrates<br>Lipids                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Amino acids, peptides, and proteins      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Enzymes                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vitamins  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nucleic acids   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 93.   | Teaching and Learning St  | trategies                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategy  |   | d on two tools, Power point presentation |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | and white board. Which can provide a sufficient information and knowledge to postgraduate students, and achieve the target of biochemistry science. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| knowledge to posigraduate students, and achieve the target of biochemistry science. |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|       | First semester         |   |                             |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Hours | rs Week IOLs Topic til |   | Topic title                 | egntisa T<br>mestem | Annemess<br>mestem |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 1                      | Introduction to carbohydrates   | Carbohydrates               | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 2                      | Chemical<br>structures, types,<br>functions   | Monocarbohydrate            | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 3                      | Chemical<br>reactions   | Monocarbohydrates           | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 4                      | Chemical structures,<br>types,<br>functions   | Oligocarbohydrates          | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     |                        | Chemical<br>structures, types,<br>functions   | Polycarbohydrates           | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 5                      | Introduction<br>to lipids   | Lipids                      | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 7                      | Types of lipids and<br>their<br>reactions   | Classification of<br>lipids | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 4                      | Types of lipids and<br>their<br>reactions   | Classification of<br>lipids | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 9                      | Types of lipids and<br>their<br>reactions   | Classification of<br>lipids | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 11                     | Types of lipids and<br>their<br>reactions   | Classification of lipids    | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 10                     | Introduction to<br>amino acids<br>and chemical<br>structures,<br>functions, reactions | Amino acids                 | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     |                        | Introduction to<br>peptides<br>,chemical  | Peptides                    | Theoretical         | Quick exams        |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                        | structures,   |                             |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |  |

| 4 | 17 | Int  | troduction to<br>proteins,<br>sifications and<br>functions<br>Types and<br>functions |     | Proteins<br>tructures of<br>protein    | Theoretical | Quick exams Quick exams |
|---|----|------|--|-----|--|-------------|-------------------------|
|   | Se | cond | semester   |     |  |             |                         |
| 4 | 18 | 3    | Introduct<br>n to<br>vitamins,<br>functions  | io  | Vitamins                               | Theoretic   | cal Quick<br>exams      |
| 4 |    |      | Classification,<br>chemical<br>structures,<br>functions                              |     | Soluble<br>vitamins<br>in<br>water     | Theoretic   | cal Quick<br>exams      |
| 4 |    |      | Classification<br>chemical<br>structures,<br>functions                               | ,   | Soluble<br>vitamins<br>in lipids       | Theoretic   | al Quick<br>exams       |
| 4 | 19 | •    | Introduction<br>enzymes, T<br>relation<br>with huma<br>health                        | ĥe  | Enzymes                                | Theoretic   | al Quick<br>exams       |
| 4 |    |      | Names and<br>functions   |     | Classification<br>of<br>enzymes        | Theoretic   | al Quick<br>exams       |
| 4 |    |      | The importan<br>factorson<br>enzyme  | ice | Kinetic<br>properties<br>of<br>enzymes | Theoretic   | al Quick<br>exams       |

|    |                            |             | kinetics            |                           |             |                |  |  |
|----|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|
|    |                            |             |                     |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    |                            |             |                     |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    | 4                          |             | Theoretical         | Mechanisms                | Theoretical | Quick<br>exams |  |  |
|    |                            |             | used to explain     | ofenzyme                  |             | exams          |  |  |
|    |                            |             | mechanism of        | functions                 |             |                |  |  |
|    |                            |             | enzyme<br>functions |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    | 4                          | 20          | Definition,         | Inhibitors                | Theoretical | Quick<br>exams |  |  |
|    |                            |             | factors,            |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    |                            |             | functions,          |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    |                            |             | examples            |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    | 4                          | 21          | Introduction,       | Nucleotides               | Theoretical | Quick<br>exams |  |  |
|    |                            |             | function,           |                           |             | Channo         |  |  |
|    |                            |             | nitrogen            |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    |                            |             | bases               |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    | 4                          |             | Structure,          | Nucleic                   | Theoretical | Quick<br>exams |  |  |
|    |                            |             | types,              | acids                     |             | extino         |  |  |
|    |                            |             | functi              |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    |                            |             | on                  |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    | 4                          | 30          | Chemical            | DNA                       | Theoretical | Quick<br>exams |  |  |
|    |                            |             | structure,          |                           |             | extino         |  |  |
|    |                            |             | function,           |                           |             |                |  |  |
|    |                            |             | properties          |                           |             |                |  |  |
| 9  | 5. Cou                     | rse Evalua  | ation               |                           |             |                |  |  |
| Di | stributi                   | ing the sc  | ore out of 100      | according to              | the tasks a | assigned       |  |  |
| to | the stu                    | ident such  | n as daily prep     | aration, dail             | y oral, mor | nthly, or      |  |  |
|    | written exams, reports etc |             |                     |                           |             |                |  |  |
| 9  | 6. Leai                    | ning and    | Teaching Resou      | urces                     |             |                |  |  |
|    |                            |             | oks (curricul       |                           | to biochem  | nistry         |  |  |
|    | oks, if                    |             | ``                  | By Dr. Khawla Ahmed, 1980 |             |                |  |  |
| Ma | ain refe                   | erences (so | ources)             | Bioche                    | mistry by   |                |  |  |
|    |                            | `           |                     |                           | bas Dawas,  | 2020           |  |  |

| Recommended books and            | 1- خولة احمد ال فليح (مدخل الى الكيمياء الحياتية). |
|----------------------------------|--|
| references (scientific journals, | 2– عباس دواس المالكي (الكيمياء الحياتية).          |
| reports)                         | 3- قيس عطوان الكيلابي (الكيمياء الحيوية).          |
| Electronic References, Websites  |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 111. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its educational, administrative and scientific activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving society in the fields of computers and their education.

#### 112. **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership educational competencies in computers, computer sciences and arts, and to develop the balance of knowledge in the field of education to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically, cognitively and pedagogically, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

#### 113. Program Objectives

1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future educational specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and linguistic skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement through student– and teaching–focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of teaching, learning and translation.5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of languages, literature and translation.

7.Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

#### 114. **Program Accreditation**

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

#### 115. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

| 116. Program Structure      |                      |              |            |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Program Structure           | Number of<br>Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements | 60                   | 3            |            |          |  |  |  |
| College Requirements        | yes                  |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Department<br>Requirements  | yes                  |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Summer Training             | no                   |              |            |          |  |  |  |

| Other |
|-------|
|-------|

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 117.Program Description   |  |          |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level         Course Code         Course Name         Credit Hours |  |          |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |          | theoretical | practical |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024-2 <sup>nd</sup>   |  | Computer | yes         | yes       |  |  |  |  |
| stage   |  |          |             |           |  |  |  |  |

| 118. Expected learning outcomes of the program |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 1                            | Informing students about the importance of computers in schools      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | and society to create a scientific educational generation capable of |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | keeping pace with scientific development                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 2                            | Expanding the student's skill in Computer                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 4                            | Developing students' abilities to share ideas                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 5                            | Disclosing one's thoughts and feelings about life matters, including |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | how to reach To the multiple uses of the computer                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 119. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1- Explaining the theoretical and practical material in a scientific, educational manner to make

students able to use the correct computer.

- 2- Discussing and expanding discussions on the most important ideas presented during the lectures
- 3- Linking well-known critical ideas with students' critical opinions

#### 120. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam.

| 121. Faculty                 |         |  |  |                |       |          |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------|--|--|----------------|-------|----------|--|--|
| Faculty Members              |         |  |  |                |       |          |  |  |
| Academic Rank Specialization |         | Special     Number of the teaching       Requirements/Skills     (if applicable) |  | teaching staff |       |          |  |  |
|                              | General | Special  |  |                | Staff | Lecturer |  |  |
| Lecturer                     | Biology |  |  |                | yes   |          |  |  |

#### **Professional Development**

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 122. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 123. The most important sources of information about the program

1- Muhammad Debis (2021), The computer and its components, 144 pages

2- Mufid Awad (2023), Introduction to Computer Science, 30 pages

3- Islam Farouk (2015) Computer basics and its uses, 39 pages

4- Al-Hamza Amr (2015), Computer Ethics, 40 pages

5- Al-Baghdadi Rafi' Walid, explanation of Office programs

#### 124. Program Development Plan

Educational planning is an organized process of a scientific and educational nature that seeks to bring about a change in human life. By activating the economic and social fields by striving to direct educational institutions to achieve future goals that contribute to providing the needs of

|                           | Program Skills Outline |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|----|----|--------|----|----|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|-----------|
|                           |                        |          | Required program Learning outcomes |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
| Year/Level Course<br>Code | Name                   |          | Knov                               | vledge |    |    | Skills | 5  |    |           | Ethics    |    |    |    |           |
|                           |                        |          | optional                           | A1     | A2 | A3 | A4     | B1 | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2 | C3 | <b>C4</b> |
| 2023-2024                 |                        | Computer | Basic                              |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
|                           |                        |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
|                           |                        |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
|                           |                        |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
|                           |                        |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
|                           |                        |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
|                           |                        |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |
|                           |                        |          |                                    |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |           |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| Computer<br>98.<br>99. |   | e Code:<br>ster / Year: |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                        |   |                         |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 99.                    | Semes   | ster / Year:            |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 99.                    | Semes   | ster / Year:            |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   |                         |                  | 99. Semester / Year: |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual                 |   |                         |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100.                   | Descr   | iption Preparatio       | n Date:          |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-3-2024              | 4   |                         |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 101.                   | Availa  | able Attendance Fo      | orms:            |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| My attenda             | nce   |                         |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 102.                   | Numb  | er of Credit Hours      | (Total) / Number | of                   | Units (Total) |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 90 h                   | ours ani  | nually. 3 hours pe      | r week           |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 103.                   |   | se administrator's      | s name (mentior  | n all,               | if more than  | one        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nam<br>Nam             | /   | s Faris Abbas           |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ema                    |   | IS Falls ADDas          |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 104.                   | Course  | e Objectives            |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course 1- E            | abling th   | e student to know ho    | w to use the     | •                    |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   |                         | w to use the     | •                    | •••••         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| computer.              |   |                         |                  | •                    |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2- Achieving           | cooperat  | tion between employe    | es of the        |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| educational i          | nstitution  |                         |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Cuidenee             | to ophio  | ve the secle of the or  | lucational       |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 - Guidance           | e to achie  | ve the goals of the ed  | lucational       |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| institution.           |   |                         |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 105.                   | Teach   | ing and Learning        | Strategies       |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategy               | Strategy         1- Educational strategy, collaborative concept planning. |                         |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | 2- Brainstorming education strategy.                                      |                         |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | 3-  | Education Strategy N    | Notes Series     |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 106. Cour              | se Struc  | cture                   |                  |                      |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Week                   | Hours   | Required                | Unit or subject  |                      | Learning      | Evaluation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   | Learning                | name             |                      | method        | method     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|          |                    | Outcomes          |          |                     |              |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------|
| 1        | 3 hours            |                   | Computer |                     | Weekly, mont |
| 2        | 3 hours            |                   |          | 1- Explaining       | daily exams  |
| 3        | 3 hours            |                   |          | the theoretical     | the end of   |
| 4        | 3 hours            | Students with the |          |                     | year exam.   |
| 5        | 3 hours            |                   |          | and scientific      |              |
| 6        |                    | skill of learning |          | material by         |              |
| 7        | 3 hours            | computers in      |          | material by         |              |
| 8        |                    |                   |          | discussing how      |              |
| 9<br>10  | 3 hours<br>3 hours |                   |          | to use the          |              |
| 10       |                    | areas of life     |          | to use the          |              |
| 11       | 3 hours            |                   |          | computer and        |              |
| 13       | 3 hours            | 7 Intorming       |          | cicic c the success |              |
| 13       |                    | students about    |          | giving the most     |              |
| 15       | 3 hours            | students about    |          | important           |              |
| Rest     |                    | the importance of |          |                     |              |
| 16       | 3 hours            |                   |          | critical readings   |              |
| 17       | 3 hours            | computers in our  |          | in this regard.     |              |
| 18       | 3 hours            | daily lives       |          |                     |              |
| 19       | 3 hours            |                   |          | 2- Write a          |              |
| 19       | 3 hours            |                   |          | review paper        |              |
| 20       | 3 hours            |                   |          | r r                 |              |
| 21       | 3 hours            |                   |          | for each            |              |
| 22       | 3 hours            |                   |          | administrative      |              |
| 23       | 3 hours            |                   |          | aanninstrative      |              |
| 24<br>25 | 3 hours<br>3 hours |                   |          | point               |              |
| 26       | 3 hours            |                   |          | summarizing         |              |
| 27       | 3 hours            |                   |          | Summarizing         |              |
| 28       | 3 hours            |                   |          | the most            |              |
| 29       | 3 hours            |                   |          | important idea      |              |
| 30       | 3 hours            |                   |          | important ideas     |              |
|          |                    |                   |          | presented           |              |
|          |                    |                   |          | during the          |              |
|          |                    |                   |          | lectures            |              |
|          |                    |                   |          | 3- Linking          |              |
|          |                    |                   |          | famous critical     |              |

|              |                                 |  |   |   | ideas with<br>students'<br>critical opinions |                  |  |
|--------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|------------------|--|
| 107. Cou     | irse Eval                       | uation                                       |   |   |  |                  |  |
|              | 0                               | e out of 100 accord<br>al, monthly, or writt | 0   | s assigned to the student such as daily<br>orts etc                 |  |                  |  |
|              |                                 | d Teaching Resou                             | -   |   |  |                  |  |
| Required te  | xtbooks (c                      | urricular books, if an                       | у)  | 1- Muhammad Debis (2021), The computer and                          |  |                  |  |
| Main referen | nces (sour                      | ces)   | ,   | its components, 144 pages   |  |                  |  |
| Recommend    | ded books                       | and references (scie                         | entific journals,                                 | 2- Mufid Awad (2023), Introduction to Computer<br>Science, 30 pages |  |                  |  |
| reports)     |                                 | Υ.   | -   | 3- Islam Farouk (2015) Computer basics and its                      |  |                  |  |
| /            | Electronic References, Websites |  |   |   | uses, 39 pages                               |                  |  |
|              |                                 |  | 4- Al-Hamza Amr (2015), Computer Ethics, 40 pages |   |  |                  |  |
|              |                                 |  |   |   | hdadi Rafi' Walid, expla                     | nation of Office |  |
|              |                                 |  |   | programs  |  |                  |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

# Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 125. **Program Vision**

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its educational, administrative and scientific activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving society in the fields of computers and their education.

#### 126. Program Mission

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership educational competencies in educational Administration and arts, and to develop the balance of knowledge in the field of education to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically, cognitively and pedagogically, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

#### 127. Program Objectives

1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future educational specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and linguistic skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement through student– and teaching–focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements

with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of teaching, learning and translation.

5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of languages, literature and translation.

7.Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

#### 128. **Program Accreditation**

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

#### 129. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

| 130. Program Structure      |                      |              |            |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Program Structure           | Number of<br>Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements | 60                   | 2            |            |          |  |  |  |
| College Requirements        | yes                  |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Department<br>Requirements  | yes                  |              |            |          |  |  |  |
| Summer Training             | no                   |              |            |          |  |  |  |

| Other |
|-------|
|-------|

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 131.Program Description   |  |                |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level         Course Code         Course Name         Credit Hours |  |                |             |           |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                | theoretical | practical |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024-2 <sup>nd</sup>   |  | Educational    | yes         |           |  |  |  |  |
| stage   |  | Administration |             |           |  |  |  |  |

| 132. Expected learning outcomes of the program |  |
|--|--|
| Knowledge                                      |  |
| Learning Outcomes 1                            | Informing students about the importance of educational               |
|  | administration in schools to create an educational generation        |
|  | capable of educational administrative leadership                     |
| Skills   |  |
| Learning Outcomes 2                            | Expanding the student's skill in educational administration          |
| Ethics   |  |
| Learning Outcomes 4                            | Developing students' abilities to share ideas                        |
| Learning Outcomes 5                            | Disclosing one's thoughts and feelings about life matters, including |
|  | how to reach administrative leadership                               |

#### 133. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1- Explaining the theoretical material in an educational manner to make students able to lead the school class.

2- Discussing and expanding discussions on the most important ideas presented during the lectures

3- Linking well-known critical ideas with students' critical opinions

#### 134. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam.

#### 135. Faculty

| Faculty Members |           |         |   |   |               |                |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|---|---------------|----------------|
| Academic Rank   | Specializ | ation   | Special<br>Requirements<br>(if applicable | ' | Number of the | teaching staff |
|                 | General   | Special |   |   | Staff         | Lecturer       |
| Lecturer        | Biology   |         |   |   | yes           |                |

#### **Professional Development**

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 136. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 137. The most important sources of information about the program

Marcel Plante – "Managing an Educational Institution" – 1994.

The National Charter for Education and Training 1995

Leadership and administrative methods in educational institutions 1993

School Life Guide – Ministry of National Education and Youth – 2003

Muhammad Maksi - "Educational" newspaper - Issue 3 - March 5, 2007

Idris Qasimi and Muhammad AI-Mir, Administrative Legislation and Educational Management,

1999

#### 138. Program Development Plan

Educational planning is an organized process of a scientific and educational nature that seeks to bring about a change in human life. By activating the economic and social fields by striving to direct educational institutions to achieve future goals that contribute to providing the needs of

|            |                |                               | Pro      | ogram | Skills | Outl | ine |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|------|-----|--------|-------|-----------|--------|----------|-----|----|----|
|            |                |                               |          |       |        |      | Req | uired  | progr | am Lo     | earnin | g outcon | ies |    |    |
| Year/Level | Course<br>Code | Course<br>Name                | Basic or | Knov  | vledge |      |     | Skills | 5     |           |        | Ethics   |     |    |    |
|            | cout           |                               | optional | A1    | A2     | A3   | A4  | B1     | B2    | <b>B3</b> | B4     | C1       | C2  | C3 | C4 |
| 2023-2024  |                | Educational<br>Administration | Basic    |       |        |      |     |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|            |                |                               |          |       |        |      |     |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|            |                |                               |          |       |        |      |     |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|            |                |                               |          |       |        |      |     |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|            |                |                               |          |       |        |      |     |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 109. C                              | ours   | e Name:                |                        |       |                  |            |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Educational Adm                     | inistr | ation                  |                        |       |                  |            |
| 110. C                              | ours   | e Code:                |                        |       |                  |            |
|                                     |        |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
| 111. S                              | emes   | ster / Year:           |                        |       |                  |            |
| Annual                              |        |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
| 112. D                              | escr   | iption Preparatio      | on Date:               |       |                  |            |
| 14-3-2024                           |        |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
| 113. A                              | vaila  | able Attendance Fo     | orms:                  |       |                  |            |
| My attendance                       | 9      |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
| 114. N                              | lumb   | er of Credit Hours     | s (Total) / Number     | of    | Units (Total)    |            |
| 60 hours annually. 2 hours per week |        |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
| 115. C<br>name)                     | ours   | se administrator's     | s name (mentior        | n all | , if more than ( | one        |
| Name: A                             | Abba   | is Faris Abbas         |                        |       |                  |            |
| Email:                              |        |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
| 116. C                              | ours   | e Objectives           |                        |       |                  |            |
| Course Objective                    | es1-I  | Managing the human     | element in the         | •     | •••••            |            |
| educational instit                  | ution  |                        |                        | •     |                  |            |
| 2 - Achieving co                    | opera  | ation between employ   | yees of the            | •     |                  |            |
| educational instit                  | ution  |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
| 3 - Guidance to                     | achie  | eve the goals of the e | educational            |       |                  |            |
| institution.                        |        |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
|                                     |        |                        |                        |       |                  |            |
| 117. T                              | each   | ing and Learning       | Strategies             |       |                  |            |
| Strategy                            | 1-     | Educational strategy   | r, collaborative conce | ept p | lanning.         |            |
|                                     | 2-     | Brainstorming educa    | ation strategy.        |       |                  |            |
|                                     | 3-     | Education Strategy     | Notes Series           |       |                  |            |
| 118. Course                         | Struc  | cture                  |                        |       |                  |            |
| Week Hou                            | urs    | Required               | Unit or subject        |       | Learning         | Evaluation |

|   |   | Learning  | name                          | method   | method  |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
|   |   | Outcomes  |                               |  |   |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | <ul> <li>2 hours</li> </ul> | 1- Providing<br>students with<br>the skill of<br>learning<br>educational<br>administration<br>in schools<br>2- Informing<br>students about<br>the<br>importance of<br>educational<br>administration<br>and leadership | Educational<br>Administration | 1- Explainingthe scientificmaterial bydiscussing theeducationalfoundationsand giving theimportantcriticalreadings inthis regard.2- Write areview paperfor eachadministrativepointsummarizingthe mostimportantjointsummarizingthe mostimportantjointsummarizingthe mostimportantjoesentedduring the | Weekly, mont<br>daily exams<br>the end of<br>year exam. |

|              |           |   |                   |  | lectures<br>3- Linking<br>famous critical<br>ideas with<br>students'<br>critical<br>opinions |               |  |  |
|--------------|-----------|---|-------------------|--|--|---------------|--|--|
| 119. Cou     | irse Eval | uation  |                   |  |  |               |  |  |
|              |           | e out of 100 accordi<br>al, monthly, or writt | 0                 | 0  |  | such as daily |  |  |
|              |           | d Teaching Resou                              |                   | <u>nus eu</u>                            |  |               |  |  |
|              |           | urricular books, if an                        |                   | Marcel Plante – "Managing an             |  |               |  |  |
| Main referer | ``        |   | ,<br>,            | Educational Institution" – 1994.         |  |               |  |  |
| -            | ``        | and references (scie                          | entific iournals. | The National Charter for Education       |  |               |  |  |
| reports)     |           | (   | <b>,</b> ,        | and Training 1995                        |  |               |  |  |
| Electronic R | eferences | , Websites                                    |                   | Leadership and administrative            |  |               |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | methods in educational institutions      |  |               |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | 1993                                     |  |               |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | School I                                 | _ife Guide – Minist  | try of        |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | National                                 | Education and Yo   | outh - 2003   |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | Muhamr                                   | mad Maksi – "Eduo  | cational"     |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | newspa                                   | oer – Issue 3 – Ma   | arch 5, 2007  |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | Idris Qasimi and Muhammad Al-Mir,        |  |               |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | Administrative Legislation and Educatior |  |               |  |  |
|              |           |   |                   | Manage                                   | ment, 1999   |               |  |  |

# Third year

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

### Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 139. Program Vision

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 140. Program Mission

Program mission is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 141. Program Objectives

General statements describing what the program or institution intends to achieve.

#### 142. Program Accreditation

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

#### 143. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

#### 144. Program Structure

| Program Structure    | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|
|                      | Courses   |              |            |          |
| Institution          | 99        | 99           |            | Basic    |
| Requirements         |           |              |            |          |
| College Requirements | Yes       |              |            |          |
| Department           | Yes       |              |            |          |
| Requirements         |           |              |            |          |
| Summer Training      | Yes       |              |            |          |
| Other                |           |              |            |          |

| 145. |
|------|
|------|

Expected learning outcomes of the program

|                              | - |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Knowledge                    |   |  |
| Students know how to         |   |  |
| distinguish between (algae - |   |  |
| archegoniate – plants)       |   |  |
| Skills                       |   |  |

| Developing students' skills in           |  |
|--|--|
| distinguishing between (algae -          |  |
| archegoniate - plants)                   |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Ethics                                   |  |
| Ethics Developing students' abilities to |  |
|  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 146.Program D  | Description  |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Year/Level   | Course Cod   |              | ourse Name   | (               | Credit Hou | ırs             |  |  |
|  |  |              |              | theoretical     | Рі         | actical         |  |  |
| 2023-2024/ 3 <sup>rd</sup>                                 |  | Algae        | and          |                 |            |                 |  |  |
| stage  |  | Archegoniate |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
| 147. Teaching and Learning Strategies                      |  |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
| Explaining the sc  | Explaining the scientific method by describing the living organism and its |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
| characteristics  |  |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
| 148. Evaluation methods                                    |  |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
| Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam. |  |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
| 149. Facı  | 149. Faculty   |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
| Faculty Members  | S  |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
|  | Speci  | alization    | Special Requ | irements/Skills | Number     | of the teaching |  |  |
| Academic Rank  | Opeci  | anzation     | (if ap       | olicable)       |            | staff           |  |  |
|  | General  | Special      |              |                 | Staff      | Lecturer        |  |  |
| Professor  | Biology  | Algae        |              |                 | Staff      |                 |  |  |
| Professional Dev   | velopment  | I            | 1 1          |                 | <u> </u>   | · /             |  |  |
| Mentoring new face   | ulty members   |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |
|  |  |              |              |                 |            |                 |  |  |

Professional development of faculty members

#### 150. Acceptance Criterion

151. The most important sources of information about the program

1. Phycology - Dr. Hussein Al-Saidi, 2006.

2. Practical algae – Dr. Ahmed Mohsen Athbi, 2014.

3. Practical Archegoniate – Dr. Ahmed Mohsen Athbi, 2021.

152. Program Development Plan

|                                      |                |                        | Pro      | ogram | Skills | Outl | ine  |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------|-------|--------|------|------|--------|-------|-----------|--------|----------|-----|----|----|
|                                      |                |                        |          |       |        |      | Requ | uired  | progr | am Lo     | earnin | g outcon | ies |    |    |
| Year/Level                           | Course<br>Code | Course Name            | Basic or | Knov  | vledge |      |      | Skills | 5     |           |        | Ethics   |     |    |    |
|                                      |                |                        | optional | A1    | A2     | A3   | A4   | B1     | B2    | <b>B3</b> | B4     | C1       | C2  | С3 | C4 |
| 2023-2024 -<br>3 <sup>rd</sup> stage |                | Algae and archegoniate | Basic    |       |        |      |      |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|                                      |                |                        |          |       |        |      |      |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|                                      |                |                        |          |       |        |      |      |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|                                      |                |                        |          |       |        |      |      |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|                                      |                |                        |          |       |        |      |      |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|                                      |                |                        |          |       |        |      |      |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |
|                                      |                |                        |          |       |        |      |      |        |       |           |        |          |     |    |    |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 121.          | Course Name:                    |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
|               | Archegoniate                    |  |
| 122.          | Course Code:                    |  |
|               |                                 |  |
| 123.          | Semester / Year:                |  |
| Year          |                                 |  |
| 124.          | Description Preparation Date:   |  |
|               |                                 |  |
| 125.          | Available Attendance Forms:     |  |
| Atter         | idance                          |  |
| 126.          | Number of Credit Hours (Total)  | / Number of Units (Total)  |
| 90 hc         | ours annually. 3 hours per week | Χ  |
| 127.          | Course administrator's name     | (mention all, if more than one   |
| name          |                                 |  |
|               | e: Prof. Dr. Ahmed Muhsin Athb  | i  |
| Emai          | 1:                              |  |
| 128.          |                                 |  |
| 120.          | Course Objectives               |  |
| Course Object | -                               | 1. Education strategy collaborative  |
|               | -                               | concept planning.  |
|               | -                               | concept planning.<br>2. Teaching strategy for describing   |
|               | -                               | concept planning.<br>2. Teaching strategy for describing<br>algae  |
|               | -                               | concept planning.<br>2. Teaching strategy for describing<br>algae<br>3. Teaching strategy for describing   |
|               | -                               | <ul><li>concept planning.</li><li>2. Teaching strategy for describing algae</li><li>3. Teaching strategy for describing archegoniate</li></ul>   |
|               | -                               | <ul> <li>concept planning.</li> <li>2. Teaching strategy for describing algae</li> <li>3. Teaching strategy for describing archegoniate</li> <li>4. Teaching strategy for describing</li> </ul>              |
|               | -                               | <ul><li>concept planning.</li><li>2. Teaching strategy for describing algae</li><li>3. Teaching strategy for describing archegoniate</li></ul>   |
|               | -                               | <ul> <li>concept planning.</li> <li>2. Teaching strategy for describing algae</li> <li>3. Teaching strategy for describing archegoniate</li> <li>4. Teaching strategy for describing leafy plants</li> </ul> |
| Course Objec  | tives                           | <ul> <li>concept planning.</li> <li>2. Teaching strategy for describing algae</li> <li>3. Teaching strategy for describing archegoniate</li> <li>4. Teaching strategy for describing leafy plants</li> </ul> |
| Course Object | tives                           | <ul> <li>concept planning.</li> <li>2. Teaching strategy for describing algae</li> <li>3. Teaching strategy for describing archegoniate</li> <li>4. Teaching strategy for describing leafy plants</li> </ul> |
| Course Object | tives                           | <ul> <li>concept planning.</li> <li>2. Teaching strategy for describing algae</li> <li>3. Teaching strategy for describing archegoniate</li> <li>4. Teaching strategy for describing leafy plants</li> </ul> |

| Week     | Hours | Required Learning       | Unit or subject name      | Learning | Evaluation method |
|----------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|
|          |       | Outcomes                |                           | method   |                   |
| 1.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Introduction to Algae     |          |                   |
| 2.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Cyanophyta                |          |                   |
| 3.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Cyanophyta                |          |                   |
| 4.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Chlorophyta               |          |                   |
| 5.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Chlorophyta               |          |                   |
| 6.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Euglenophyta              |          |                   |
| 7.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Charophyta                |          |                   |
| 8.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Chrysophyta               |          |                   |
| 9.       | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Xanthophyta               |          |                   |
| 10.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Bacillatariphyta          |          |                   |
| 11.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Bacillatariphyta          |          |                   |
| 12.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Dinophyta                 |          |                   |
| 13.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Dinophyta                 |          |                   |
| 14.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Pheophyta                 |          |                   |
| 15.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Pheophyta                 |          |                   |
| vacation |       |                         |                           |          |                   |
| 16.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Rhodophyta                |          |                   |
| 17.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Rhodophyta                |          |                   |
| 18.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Introduction to Bryophyta |          |                   |
| 19.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Hepatocopsida             |          |                   |
| 20.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Hepatocopsida             |          |                   |
| 21.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Anthoceratopsida          |          |                   |
| 22.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Anthoceratopsida          |          |                   |
| 23.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Bryopsida                 |          |                   |
| 24.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Bryopsida                 |          |                   |
| 25.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Pteridophyte              |          |                   |
| 26.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Pteridophyte              |          |                   |
| 27.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Psilopsida                |          |                   |
| 28.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Lycopsida                 |          |                   |
| 29.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | Lycopsida                 |          |                   |
| 30.      | 1     | Slide show on the topic | petridopsida              |          |                   |

#### 131. Course Evaluation

Distribution is as follows: 35 for the theoretical subject and 15 for the practical subject for the first semester. 35 for the theoretical subject and 15 for the practical subject of the second semester. 50 marks for final exams

| 132. Learning and Teaching Resources          |  |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Practical algae + practical            |
|   | archegoniate + theoretical algae       |
| Main references (sources)                     | Phycology- Dr. Hussein Al-Saidi, 2006. |
|   | Practical algae - Dr. Ahmed Mohsen     |
|   | Athbi, 2014.                           |
|   | Practical archegoniate - Dr. Ahmed     |
|   | Mohsen Athbi, 2021.                    |
| Recommended books and references (scientific  | Lee, 2017                              |
| journals, reports…)                           |  |
| Electronic References, Websites               |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

### Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure**: All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 153. **Program Vision**

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 154. **Program Mission**

Program mission is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 155. **Program Objectives**

General statements describing what the program or institution intends to achieve.

#### 156. **Program Accreditation**

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

#### 157. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

| 158. Program Structure |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure      | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Courses   |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Institution            |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements   |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Department             |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |

| Requirements    |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Summer Training |  |  |
| Other           |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 159.Program Description |             |             |              |           |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name | Credit Hours |           |  |  |  |
| /2024-2023third         |             | Entomology  | theoretical  | practical |  |  |  |
|                         |             |             |              |           |  |  |  |

| 160. Expected learning outcomes of the program |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                      |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 1                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 2                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 3                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 4                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 5                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 161. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teaching and learning strategies and methods adopted in the implementation of the program in general.

| 162.   | Evaluation methods |                |         |                              |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|----------------|---------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Implemented at all stages of the program in general. |                    |                |         |                              |  |  |  |  |
| 163.   | 163. Faculty       |                |         |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Faculty Me   | Faculty Members    |                |         |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Ran   | k                  | Specialization | Special | Number of the teaching staff |  |  |  |  |

|   |          |           | Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |            |               |                |  |
|---|----------|-----------|--|------------|---------------|----------------|--|
|   | General  | Special   |  |            | Staff         | Lecturer       |  |
|   |          |           |  |            |               |                |  |
| Professional Develop                        | oment    |           |  |            |               |                |  |
| Mentoring new faculty m                     | nembers  |           |  |            |               |                |  |
| Briefly describes the proce                 | ess used | to mentor | new, visiting,                         | full-time, | and part-time | faculty at the |  |
| institution and department level.           |          |           |  |            |               |                |  |
| Professional development of faculty members |          |           |  |            |               |                |  |

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 164. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 165. The most important sources of information about the program

State briefly the sources of information about the program.

#### 166. Program Development Plan

|                           | Program Skills Outline |                |       |                                    |        |    |    |           |    |    |    |        |           |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|--------|-----------|--|--|
|                           |                        |                |       | Required program Learning outcomes |        |    |    |           |    |    |    |        |           |  |  |
| Year/Level Course<br>Code |                        | Course<br>Name |       |                                    | vledge |    |    | Skills    | 5  |    |    | Ethics |           |  |  |
|                           | optional               | A1             | A2    | A3                                 | A4     | B1 | B2 | <b>B3</b> | B4 | C1 | C2 | С3     | <b>C4</b> |  |  |
| 2024-2023                 |                        | Entomolog<br>y | Basic |                                    |        |    |    |           |    |    |    |        |           |  |  |
|                           |                        |                |       |                                    |        |    |    |           |    |    |    |        |           |  |  |
|                           |                        |                |       |                                    |        |    |    |           |    |    |    |        |           |  |  |
|                           |                        |                |       |                                    |        |    |    |           |    |    |    |        |           |  |  |
|                           |                        |                |       |                                    |        |    |    |           |    |    |    |        |           |  |  |
|                           |                        |                |       |                                    |        |    |    |           |    |    |    |        |           |  |  |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 133.                  | Course Name:           |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Entomolog             |                        |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 134.                  | Course Code:           |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
|                       |                        |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 135.                  | Semester / Year:       |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 2023-2024             |                        |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 136.                  | Description Preparat   | ion Date:  |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 127                   |                        | <b>F</b>   |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 137.                  | Available Attendance   | Forms:     |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 138.                  | Number of Credit Hou   | rs (Total) | / Number of | f Units (Total) |                    |  |  |
| 90 ho                 | ours in year 3 hours w | eeklv      |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 139.                  | Course administrato    |            | (mention a  | ll, if more tha | n one              |  |  |
| name                  | e)                     |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| -                     | e: Dr.Dhia Kalif Karim |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| Dr.As                 | smaa Abdul-Zahra Sab   | aa         |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| Email: <u>asma</u>    | aa.sabaa@uobasrah.edu  | <u>.iq</u> |             |                 |                    |  |  |
|                       |                        |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 140.                  | Course Objectives      |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| Course Objec          | tives                  |            | •           | Learning the s  | students about ttt |  |  |
|                       |                        |            | •           | The external n  | norphology of      |  |  |
|                       |                        |            | •           | insects         |                    |  |  |
|                       |                        |            | •           |                 |                    |  |  |
| 141.                  | Teaching and Learning  | g Strategi | es          |                 |                    |  |  |
| Strategy              |                        |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
|                       |                        |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
|                       |                        |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| 142. Course Structure |                        |            |             |                 |                    |  |  |
| Week Hou              | rs Required Learning   | Unit or s  | ubject      | Learning        | Evaluation         |  |  |
|                       | Outcomes               | name       |             | method          | method             |  |  |

|           |  | External<br>Morphology<br>Of insects |       |        |               |   |  |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|-------|--------|---------------|---|--|
| 143.0     | Course E   | Evaluation                           |       |        |               |   |  |
|           | Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc |                                      |       |        |               |   |  |
| 144.L     | earning  | and Teaching Reso                    | urces |        |               |   |  |
| Required  | d textbool   | ks (curricular books, if a           | ny)   | Genera | ıl Entomology | r |  |
| Main ref  | erences (  | sources)                             |       |        |               |   |  |
| Recomm    | Recommended books and references (scientific   |                                      |       |        |               |   |  |
| journals, | reports  | .)                                   |       |        |               |   |  |
| Electron  | ic Referei   | nces, Websites                       |       |        |               |   |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

### Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 167. **Program Vision**

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving society in the fields of education..

#### 168. **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in education, its sciences and arts, and to develop the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

#### 169. **Program Objectives**

- 1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.
- 2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.
- 3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement

through student- and teaching-focused activities.

- 4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of teaching, learning and translation.
- 5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.
- 6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of languages, literature and translation.
- 7. Focus on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instill a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

#### 170. Program Accreditation

nothing

#### 171. Other external influences

#### nothing

| 172. Program Structure |                            |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure      | Number of Courses          | Credit | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |
|                        |                            | hours  |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Institution            | 420 (2 theoretical         | 420    |            | Basic    |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           | sections for each section, |        |            | course   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | two hours per week         |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
|                        | And 5 practical sections   |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
|                        | for each section, two      |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
|                        | hours per week)            |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements   | Yes                        |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Department             | Yes                        |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           |                            |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Training        | nothing                    |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Other                  |                            |        |            |          |  |  |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 173.Program Description |             |                 |              |           |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name     | Credit Hours |           |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024/third         |             | Environment and | theoretical  | practical |  |  |  |  |
|                         |             | pollution       |              |           |  |  |  |  |
|                         |             |                 | 2            | 2         |  |  |  |  |

#### 174. Expected learning outcomes of the program

#### Knowledge

Informing students about the importance of the environment and pollution subject through the use of

all means of knowledge, covering the annual subject and in an accurate scientific manner.

Skills

Developing students' abilities to share ideas

Ethics

Disclosing one's thoughts and feelings regarding life matters, including scientific material on the environment and pollution

#### 175. Teaching and Learning Strategies

- 1– Developing students' ability to understand the characteristics of the environment, pollution, types of pollutants, their causes, and treatments within the real environment.
- 2- Providing students with the knowledge and ideas to identify the most important sources for obtaining geographic environmental data, including data available at the Ministry of Health, Environment, Meteorology, and the Central Bureau of Statistics, as well as books and references related to the subject.
- 3- Enabling students to understand the basic rules of the environment and activating its role in its development on the ground.

#### 176. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam.

| 177. Faculty    |                |                            |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members |                |                            |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank   | Specialization |                            | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |  |  |
|                 | General        | Special                    |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |  |  |
| professor       | biology        | environmental<br>pollution |   |  | Staff                        |          |  |  |  |

#### **Professional Development**

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 178. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 179. The most important sources of information about the program

Ecology book / written by Dr. Hussein Al-Saadi

#### 180. Program Development Plan

|            |                     |  | Pro      | ogram    | Skills                             | Outl | ine |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
|------------|---------------------|--|----------|----------|------------------------------------|------|-----|--------|----|----|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|
|            |                     |  |          |          | Required program Learning outcomes |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
| Year/Level | Course<br>Code Name |  | Basic or | Knov     | vledge                             |      |     | Skills | 5  |    |           | Ethics    |    |    |    |
|            |                     |  |          | optional | A1                                 | A2   | A3  | A4     | B1 | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2 | C3 |
|            |                     |  |          |          |                                    |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |                     |  |          |          |                                    |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |                     |  |          |          |                                    |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |                     |  |          |          |                                    |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |                     |  |          |          |                                    |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |                     |  |          |          |                                    |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |                     |  |          |          |                                    |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |                     |  |          |          |                                    |      |     |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 145.      | . Course Name: Environment and   | pollution                     |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------|
|           |  |                               |
| 146.      | . Course Code:   |                               |
|           |  |                               |
| 147.      | . Semester / Year: Year  |                               |
| 1 40      |  | 024 /02 /02                   |
| 148.      | . Description Preparation Date:2   | 024 /02 /23                   |
| 149.      | Available Attendance Forms: Att  | endance                       |
| 150       |  |                               |
| 150.      | Number of Credit Hours (Total) /   | Number of Units (Total)       |
| 151       | Course administratoria nome  | mention all it mare than and  |
| 151.<br>n | . Course administrator's name (<br>name)   | mention all, il more than one |
| N         | Jame: Pr. Dr. Majida Sabah Abdalsaie   |                               |
| F         | Pr. Dr. Manal Muhammad Akba  |                               |
|           | Email: <u>majida.abdalsaied@uobasrah.</u>  |                               |
| 1.50      |  |                               |
| 152.      | <b>,</b>   |                               |
|           | Dbjectives   | •                             |
| 1-        | Developing students' ability to understand<br>characteristics of the environment, pollut |                               |
|           | types of pollutants, their causes,   |                               |
|           | treatments within the real environment.  |                               |
| 2-        | Providing students with the knowledge  |                               |
|           | ideas to identify the most important sour  |                               |
|           | for obtaining geographic environmental d   |                               |
|           | including data available at the Ministry   |                               |
|           | Health, Environment, Meteorology, and<br>Central Bureau of Statistics, as well as bo     |                               |
|           | and references related to the subject.   |                               |
| 3-        | Enabling students to understand the ba   |                               |
|           | rules of the environment and activating  |                               |

| role in its development on the ground.   |   |  |   |                          |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 153.   | Teaching and Learning   | g Strategies   |   |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Strategy   | topics.<br>2 - Trying to li<br>reality of the st<br>3 - Preparing   | students to become familiar with environme<br>link the vocabulary of the academic subject to<br>students to consolidate the goals.<br>In g students to be researchers in the field<br>I science and pollution. |   |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 154. Cours   | se Structure  |  |   |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Week Hou   | rs Required Learning  | equired Learning Unit or subject   |   | Evaluation               |  |  |  |  |
|  | Outcomes  | name   | method                                    | method                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1       2         2       2         3       2         4       2         5       2         6       2         7       2         8       2         9       2         10       2         11       2         12       2         13       2         14       2         15       2         16       2         17       2         18       2         19       2         20       2         23       2         24       2         25       2         26       2         27       2         28       2         29       2         30       2 | relationship of ecology to<br>other sciences - branches<br>ecology<br>Ecosystem installation<br>Ecosystems - ecological<br>balance<br>Cycles (water cycle - gase<br>cycles - sedimentary cycle<br>Learn about geochemical<br>and life cycles<br>Learn about the water cycle<br>in nature<br>Endurance laws - the<br>concept of combining the<br>laws of maximum and<br>minimum limits for limitin<br>factors<br>Bioproductive steps and<br>stages<br>Food chains and webs -<br>trophic structure -<br>environmental pyramids<br>Demographic characterist<br>of the university<br>Population organization -<br>social behavior in populat<br>organization<br>Relationships between | pollution  | Presentation<br>lecture and<br>discussion | Written and<br>oral test |  |  |  |  |

| 155.0     | 155. Course Evaluation |  |          |  |  |                  |  |  |  |
|-----------|------------------------|--|----------|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| prepara   | tion, dail             | score out of 100 accord<br>y oral, monthly, or writ<br>and Teaching Reso | tten exa | -  |  | nt such as daily |  |  |  |
|           | U                      | Ŭ  | - T      | Ecology book / written by Dr. Huggsin          |  |                  |  |  |  |
| Required  | d textbook             | s (curricular books, if a  | ny)      | Ecology book / written by Dr. Husseir<br>Saadi |  |                  |  |  |  |
| Main ref  | erences (              | sources)   |          |  |  |                  |  |  |  |
| Recomm    | nended bo              | ooks and references (so  | ientific |  |  |                  |  |  |  |
| journals, | reports                | .)   |          |  |  |                  |  |  |  |
| Electron  | ic Referer             | nces, Websites   |          |  |  |                  |  |  |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 181. **Program Vision**

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 182. **Program Mission**

Program mission is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 183. Program Objectives

General statements describing what the program or institution intends to achieve.

#### 184. Program Accreditation

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

#### 185. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

| 186. Program Structure      |                      |              |            |                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Program Structure           | Number of<br>Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews*        |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements |                      | 3 unit       |            | Basic<br>course |  |  |  |
| College Requirements        | yes                  |              |            |                 |  |  |  |
| Department<br>Requirements  | yes                  |              |            |                 |  |  |  |

| Summer Training |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Other           |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 187.Program Description |             |             |             |              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name |             | Credit Hours |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024 / third       |             | Genetic     | theoretical | practical    |  |  |  |
|                         |             |             |             |              |  |  |  |

| 188. Expected lea   | arning outcomes of the program |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Knowledge           |                                |
| Learning Outcomes 1 | Learning Outcomes Statement 1  |
| Skills              |                                |
| Learning Outcomes 2 | Learning Outcomes Statement 2  |
| Learning Outcomes 3 | Learning Outcomes Statement 3  |
| Ethics              |                                |
| Learning Outcomes 4 | Learning Outcomes Statement 4  |
| Learning Outcomes 5 | Learning Outcomes Statement 5  |

#### 189. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teaching and learning strategies and methods adopted in the implementation of the program in general.

| <b>190</b> .   | Evaluation methods |                |                                |                              |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Implemented at all stages of the program in general. |                    |                |                                |                              |  |  |  |  |
| 191.   | 91. Faculty        |                |                                |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Faculty Me   | mbers              |                |                                |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Ranl  | ¢                  | Specialization | Special<br>Requirements/Skills | Number of the teaching staff |  |  |  |  |

|               |         |          | (if applicable) |       |          |  |
|---------------|---------|----------|-----------------|-------|----------|--|
|               | General | Special  |                 | Staff | Lecturer |  |
| Assist. Prof. | biology | genetics |                 |       |          |  |

#### **Professional Development**

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 192. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 193. The most important sources of information about the program

State briefly the sources of information about the program.

#### 194. Program Development Plan

|            |           |          | F     | Program  | Skills                             | Outl | ine    |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
|------------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|------------------------------------|------|--------|----|----|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|
|            |           |          |       |          | Required program Learning outcomes |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
| Year/Level | Code Name | Basic or | Knov  | vledge   |                                    |      | Skills |    |    | Ethics |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |           | 0        |       | optional | A1                                 | A2   | A3     | A4 | B1 | B2     | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2 | C3 |
| 2023-2024  |           | genetic  | Basic |          |                                    |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |           |          |       |          |                                    |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |           |          |       |          |                                    |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |           |          |       |          |                                    |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |           |          |       |          |                                    |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |           |          |       |          |                                    |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |           |          |       |          |                                    |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |
|            |           |          |       |          |                                    |      |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 157.               | Cou  | rse Name:   |              |   |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|
| genetic            |  |   |              |   |  |
| 158.               | Cou  | rse Code:   |              |   |  |
|                    |  |   |              |   |  |
| 159.               | Sem  | ester / Year:   |              |   |  |
| yearly             |  |   |              |   |  |
| 160.               | Dese                                       | ription Preparation I   | Date:        |   |  |
| 19/3/2024          | 4  |   |              |   |  |
| 161.               | Ava  | lable Attendance Form   | ns:          |   |  |
| atte               | endanc                                     |   |              |   |  |
| 162.               | Nun  | ber of Credit Hours (T  | Cotal) / Nun | ber of Units (Total)  |  |
| 163.<br>nar<br>Nai | Cou<br>ne)<br>ne: full<br>ail: <u>full</u> | annually, 2 theoretic<br>rse administrator's n<br>a a. ulsatter abed<br>a.abed@uobasrah.edu | ame (men     |   | n one  |
|                    |  | se Objectives   |              | • •   |  |
| Course Obj         | ectives                                    |   |              | <ul> <li>Mutation,<br/>crossing c</li> <li>Molecular</li> </ul> | inheritance<br>linkage a<br>over<br>genetics |
|                    |  |   |              | • population  | genetics                                     |
| 165.               | Теас                                       | hing and Learning Str   | ategies      | • population  | i genetics                                   |
| 165.<br>Strategy   | Tead                                       | hing and Learning Str   | ategies      | • population  | genetics                                     |
| Strategy           | Tead                                       |   | ategies      | • population  | i genetics                                   |

|          | s     | Outcomes           | subjec |             | method |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------------|--------|
|          |       |                    | t name |             |        |
|          | Two   | Concept            |        | Explaining  | Week   |
| 1        | hours | genetics           |        | the scienti | mont   |
|          | week  |                    |        | material    | y, dai |
|          |       |                    |        | through     | and    |
|          |       |                    |        | theoretical | writte |
| 2        |       | Mendelian genetic  |        | interpretat | exam   |
| 3        |       | C                  |        | n, usi      | and t  |
|          |       | Gentic interaction |        | educationa  | mid-   |
| 4        |       | Dominance          |        | means       | and    |
| 5        |       | Epistasis          |        | present t   | end-o  |
|          |       |                    |        | material,   | year   |
| 6        |       | Multiple alleles   |        | genetics, a | exam   |
|          |       | -                  |        | detailed    |        |
|          |       | Linkage and cro    |        | explanation |        |
| 7,8      |       | over               |        | on pictur   |        |
|          |       |                    |        | diagrams,   |        |
|          |       | Test               |        | shapes, a   |        |
| 9        |       |                    |        | paths relat |        |
|          |       | Mutation           |        | to t        |        |
| 10       |       |                    |        | scientific  |        |
|          |       |                    |        | material    |        |
|          |       |                    |        | displaying  |        |
| 11,,12,1 |       | The genetic of sex |        | on a disp   |        |
| 3        |       |                    |        | screen a    |        |
|          |       |                    |        | using       |        |
| 14,15    |       | Cytoplasmic        |        | PowerPoin   |        |
|          |       | inheritance        |        | 2- Discussi |        |
|          |       |                    |        | scientific  |        |
|          |       | Holiday            |        | ideas with  |        |
| 1 ( 1 )  |       |                    |        | the lectu   |        |
| 16-19    |       | Chemical structure |        | and linki   |        |
|          |       | nucleic acids      |        | its topics  |        |
|          |       |                    |        | 3-          |        |
| 20.22    |       | Replication a      |        | Developing  |        |
| 20-22    |       | synthesis of Nucl  |        | students'   |        |
|          |       | acids              |        | abilities   |        |
|          |       |                    |        | think a     |        |
|          |       |                    |        | conclude    |        |
|          |       |                    |        | asking      |        |

| 23-25         |            | Protein structer a synthesis   |              | questions<br>related to t<br>practical         |     |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------|--|--------------|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 26            |            | Test   |              | material                                       |     |  |  |  |
| 27            |            | The genetic code   |              |  |     |  |  |  |
| 28            |            | Population genetic:  |              |  |     |  |  |  |
| 167.Cou       | irse Eva   | aluation   |              | l  |     |  |  |  |
| exams for t   | he first s | ollows: (17.5 theoretical + 7.5<br>semester. (17.5 theoretical + 7.<br>nd semester. 50 marks for final | 5<br>practic | ·  | 5 5 |  |  |  |
| 168. Lea      | rning a    | nd Teaching Resources  |              |  |     |  |  |  |
| Required tex  | xtbooks    | (curricular books, if any)   |              | ب علم الوراثة (الجزء الثاني ) للمؤلفين الدكتور |     |  |  |  |
|               |            |  |              | جابر تاج الدين و الدكتور عبد النبي هادي        |     |  |  |  |
|               |            |  |              | سى .1989 . رقم الايداع في المكتبة الوطنية      |     |  |  |  |
|               |            |  |              | ببغداد 157 لسنة 1989                           |     |  |  |  |
| Main referer  | nces (so   | urces)   |              |  |     |  |  |  |
| Recommend     | ded boo    | oks and references (scientifi  | с            |  |     |  |  |  |
| journals, rep | oorts)     |  |              |  |     |  |  |  |
| Electronic R  | eference   | es, Websites   |              |  |     |  |  |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 195. **Program Vision**

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 196. **Program Mission**

Program mission is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 197. Program Objectives

General statements describing what the program or institution intends to achieve.

#### 198. **Program Accreditation**

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

#### 199. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

#### 200. Program Structure

| Program Structure    | Number of   | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|----------|
|                      | Courses     |              |            |          |
| Institution          | Scientific  |              |            |          |
| Requirements         | research    |              |            |          |
|                      | methodology |              |            |          |
| College Requirements |             |              |            |          |
| Department           |             |              |            |          |
| Requirements         |             |              |            |          |

| Summer Training |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Other           |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 201.Program Description |                               |             |             |              |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code                   | Course Name |             | Credit Hours |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024               | Scientific<br>research method |             | theoretical |              |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                               |             |             |              |  |  |  |  |

| 202. Expected learning outcomes of the program  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge: student must be know how to search for sources and write scientific research |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Students acquire the skill of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| searching for approved  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| scientific sources in writing   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| research  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developing students abilities to  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| search for scientific sources in  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| scientific libraries and enabling   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| them to use the internet and  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| enabling to use the correct   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| methods in writing sources in   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| the research text   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 203. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1-explaining scientific material through interactive scientific lectures 2-follow the

feedback method at the and of each lecture

#### 204. Evaluation methods

Monthly and daily theoretical and practical examinations, mid term and final

| 205. Faculty      |  |   |  |     |                            |          |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|-----|----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members   |  |   |  |     |                            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank     | Specializ                              | ation   | Special<br>Requirements/s<br>(if applicable) |     | Number of the teaching sta |          |  |  |  |  |
|                   | General                                | Special   |  | Sta | ff                         | Lecturer |  |  |  |  |
| Lecturer . doctor | Biology<br>Ecology<br>and<br>pollution | Ecology<br>and<br>pollution<br>scientific<br>research<br>method |  | Yes |                            |          |  |  |  |  |

**Professional Development** 

Mentoring new faculty members

Professional development of faculty members

#### 206. Acceptance Criterion

207. The most important sources of information about the program

| 208. | Program Development Plan   |
|------|----------------------------|
| 200. | r rogram Development i lan |

|            | Program Skills Outline                |                                  |          |      |        |    |     |        |            |       |        |          |     |           |  |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------|--------|----|-----|--------|------------|-------|--------|----------|-----|-----------|--|
|            |                                       |                                  |          |      |        |    | Req | uired  | progr      | am Lo | earnin | g outcon | nes |           |  |
| Year/Level | Year/Level Course Course<br>Code Name |                                  | Basic or | Knov | vledge |    |     | Skills | 5          |       |        | Ethics   |     |           |  |
|            |                                       | optional                         | A1       | A2   | A3     | A4 | B1  | B2     | <b>B</b> 3 | B4    | C1     | C2       | С3  | <b>C4</b> |  |
| 2023-2024  |                                       | Scientific<br>research<br>method | Basic    |      |        |    |     |        |            |       |        |          |     |           |  |
|            |                                       |                                  |          |      |        |    |     |        |            |       |        |          |     |           |  |
|            |                                       |                                  |          |      |        |    |     |        |            |       |        |          |     |           |  |
|            |                                       |                                  |          |      |        |    |     |        |            |       |        |          |     |           |  |
|            |                                       |                                  |          |      |        |    |     |        |            |       |        |          |     |           |  |
|            |                                       |                                  |          |      |        |    |     |        |            |       |        |          |     |           |  |
|            |                                       |                                  |          |      |        |    |     |        |            |       |        |          |     |           |  |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

| 16       | 9.                         | Course Name:   |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Scien    | Scientific research method |                |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | 0.                         | Course Code:   |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                            |                |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | 1.                         | Semester /     | Year:    |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Year     |                            |                |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | 2. ]                       | Descriptior    | n Prepar | ation Dat  | е:                               |  |  |  |  |
| 14/2/2   | 2024                       |                |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | 3.                         | Available A    | ttendanc | e Forms:   |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|          | Exists                     | <u>v</u>       |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | 4. ]                       | Number of      | Credit H | ours (Tota | l) / Number of Units (Total)     |  |  |  |  |
|          | 60hou                      | 2, rs yearly   | hours w  | veekly     |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | name)                      |                |          |            | e (mention all, if more than one |  |  |  |  |
|          | Email:                     | anaam.kha      | adban@   | uobasrah   | .edu.iq                          |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | 6. (                       | Course Obj     | ectives  |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Studen   | ts learne                  | ed the correct | ways •   |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| search   | for a                      | sources and    | how •    |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| write it | s in the i                 | research       | •        |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | 7                          | Teaching ar    | nd Learn | ing Strate | gies                             |  |  |  |  |
| Strateg  | iy R                       | eactive lea    | rning,br | ainstorm,  | discusstion                      |  |  |  |  |
|          |                            |                |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                            |                |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 178.     | Course                     | e Structure    |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Wee      | Hour                       | Required       | Unit or  | Learnin    | Evaluation method                |  |  |  |  |
| k        | s                          | Learning       | subjec   | g          |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                            | Outcome        | t name   | method     |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                            | S              |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                            |                |          |            |                                  |  |  |  |  |

| Each<br>week   |          | Students<br>learning h<br>to research<br>the scient<br>sources |         |            | Reactivelearning,brainstorm,discusions<br>n |
|----------------|----------|--|---------|------------|---|
| 179.           | Course   | e Evaluation   |         |            |   |
| 25mar<br>semes |          | monthly and  | daily e | xams for t | he first semester and 25 marks for second   |
| 180.           | Learnir  | ng and Teacl   | ning Re | esources   |   |
| Require        | ed te    | extbook sci  | en      |            |   |
| researc        | ch metho | od   |         |            |   |
|                |          |  |         |            |   |
|                |          |  |         |            |   |
| Electro        | nic Refe | rences, Websit   | es      |            |   |

# Forth year

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 209. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving the community in the areas of preparing teachers to teach biology in schools. high school.

#### 210. Program Mission

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in teaching biology in secondary schools in developing the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

#### 211. Program Objectives

1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement through student– and teaching–focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of education and learning.

5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of science.

Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

#### 212. Program Accreditation

No

# 213. Other external influences

| 214. Program Structure      |                      |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure           | Number of<br>Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews*        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements |                      | 6            |            | Basic<br>course |  |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements        | Yes                  |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department<br>Requirements  | Yes                  |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Training             | No                   |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other                       |                      |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 215.Program Description |             |              |              |             |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name  | Credit Hours |             |  |  |  |  |
| 2023-2024/ fourth       |             | Microbiology | Theoretical  | Practical 2 |  |  |  |  |
| class                   |             |              | 2            |             |  |  |  |  |
|                         |             |              |              |             |  |  |  |  |

| 216. Expected learning outcomes of the program |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Informing students of scientific               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| knowledge about germs and                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pathogens, their benefits to the               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| environment, society, and the                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| individual, and their role in                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| industry.                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expanding and acquiring the                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| skill of identifying everything                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| related to microbiology, its role,             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and its relationship to other                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| sciences.                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developing students' abilities to              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| participate in discussing the                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| role of germs and their                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| relationship with humans                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| through their causes of                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| diseases in humans and the                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| benefits of some of them to                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| humans in various fields.                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 217. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1– Explaining the scientific material through theoretical interpretation, using teaching aids to present the science material, and detailed explanation of microbiology with pictures, diagrams, shapes, and paths related to the scientific material by displaying it on a display screen and using PowerPoint..

2- Discussing scientific ideas within the lecture and linking its topics in an applied manner

3- Developing students' abilities to think and conclude by asking questions

related to the practical material

4- Students learned to think about the emergence of diseases and their causes,

which are related to the scientific subject

#### 218. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily, mid-year and end-of-year exams.

| 219. Faculty                                |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|--------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members                             |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank                               | Specialization |              | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |  |  |  |
|   | General        | Special      |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |  |  |  |
| Professor                                   | Biology        | Microbiology |   |  | 1                            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Assistant Professor                         | Biology        | Microbiology |   |  | 2                            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Professional Development                    |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Mentoring new faculty members               |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Orienting new faculty members               |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Professional development of faculty members |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |

#### 220. Acceptance Criterion

#### 221. The most important sources of information about the program

Guyton, A.C. and Hall, J.E. (2006). Textbook of medical physiology.

(11th ed), Philadelphia, USA. PP.1116.

222. Program Development Plan

Studying the theoretical and applied aspects and trying to think and conclude about bacteriology in order to deepen understanding and increase awareness and enhance memory with all scientific information.

|            | Program Skills Outline |                |          |      |                                    |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            |          |
|------------|------------------------|----------------|----------|------|------------------------------------|----|------------------|----|----|-----------|-----------|----|----|------------|----------|
|            |                        |                |          |      | Required program Learning outcomes |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            |          |
| Year/Level | Course<br>Code         | Course<br>Name | Basic or | Knov | Knowledge S                        |    | Knowledge Skills |    |    | Ethics    |           |    |    |            |          |
|            |                        |                | optional | A1   | A2                                 | A3 | A4               | B1 | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2 | <b>C</b> 3 | C4       |
| 2023-2024  |                        |                |          | X    |                                    |    |                  |    | X  |           |           |    |    | X          |          |
|            |                        |                |          |      |                                    |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            |          |
|            |                        |                |          |      |                                    |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            | ļ        |
|            |                        |                |          |      |                                    |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            | ļ        |
|            |                        |                |          |      |                                    |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            |          |
|            |                        |                |          |      |                                    |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            |          |
|            |                        |                |          |      |                                    |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            | <u> </u> |
|            |                        |                |          |      |                                    |    |                  |    |    |           |           |    |    |            |          |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 181.          | Course Name: Microbiology         |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|               |                                   |  |
| 182.          | Course Code:                      |  |
|               |                                   |  |
| 183.          | Semester / Year:Year              |  |
| 184.          | Description Propagation Da        | to:22/2/2024   |
| 104.          | Description Preparation Da        | te:2 <i>5</i> /2/2024                                |
| 185.          | Available Attendance Forms:       |  |
| Atter         | idance only                       |  |
| 186.          | Number of Credit Hours (Tot       | al) / Number of Units (Total)                        |
| 1201          | nour in year,2 hr. theoretical,   |  |
| 187.          |                                   | ne (mention all, if more than one                    |
| name          |                                   |  |
|               | e: Ghaida'a Jassim Al-Ghizzav     | vi   |
|               | l: <u>ghaeda.abdulnabi@uobasr</u> |  |
|               | e: Maytham Ayoub Abdulkad         |  |
| Emai          | l: <u>Maythamhamdani@gmail.</u>   | <u>com</u>   |
| Name          | e: Ali Aboud Shareef              |  |
| Emai          | l: <u>aliaboud547@gmail.com</u>   |  |
|               |                                   |  |
| 188.          | Course Objectives                 |  |
| Course Object | tives                             | 1– Providing students with the skill of learning an  |
|               |                                   | interpreting bacteriology                            |
|               |                                   | 2- Expanding the skill of deduction, reasoning, ar   |
|               |                                   | scientific discussion of the subject of bacteriology |
|               |                                   | 3 – Familiarity with various aspects in terms        |
|               |                                   | cellular structure, classification of bacte          |
|               |                                   | metabolic mechanisms, growth of bacteria, and        |
|               |                                   | relationship of bacteriology to other sciences       |
|               |                                   | their relationship to disease events.                |
| L             |                                   |  |

| 189. Teaching and Learning Strategies |                                      |                   |                        |                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Strateg                               | I <b>y</b>                           |                   | ll strategy, collabora |                 | ing.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | 2- Brainstorming education strategy. |                   |                        |                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | 3- Education Strategy Notes Series   |                   |                        |                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 190.                                  | 190. Course Structure                |                   |                        |                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wee                                   | Hour                                 | Required Learning | Unit or subject        | Learning method | Evaluation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| k                                     | S                                    | Outcomes          | name                   |                 | method     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                     | 2 hr.                                | i                 | What do we             | 1- Explaini     | Week       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                     | a we                                 | e 1- Providin     | mean by                | the scientif    | montl      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                                     |                                      | students w        | bacteriology           | material        | y, dai     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                                     |                                      | the skill of      | Types of               | through         | and        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                     |                                      | learning an       | microorganis           | theoretical     | writte     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6                                     |                                      | understand        | S                      | interpretat     | exam       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                                     |                                      | g the             | A historical           | n, using        | and t      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8                                     |                                      | different         | overview of            | educationa      | mid-       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9                                     |                                      | aspects of t      | the emergen            | means to        | and        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                                    |                                      | concept of        | of science             | present the     | end-o      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11                                    |                                      | bacteriolog       | Germs                  | bacteriolog     | year       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12                                    |                                      | 2- Informin       | Classificatior         | material, ar    | exam       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13                                    |                                      | students          | of                     | detailed        |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14                                    |                                      | about the         | microorganis           | explanation     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15                                    |                                      | importance        | S                      | on pictures     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16                                    |                                      | of germs in       | Composition            | diagrams,       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17                                    |                                      | relation to       | and function           | shapes, and     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18                                    |                                      | their role a      | of                     | paths relate    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19                                    |                                      | pathogens,        | composition            | to the          |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                                    |                                      | addition to       | Cellularity of         | scientific      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21                                    |                                      | the benefit       | bacteria               | material by     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22                                    |                                      | of the other      | Cultivation a          | displaying      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23                                    |                                      | part of ther      | growth of              | on a display    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24                                    |                                      | to humans.        | microorganis           | screen and      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25                                    |                                      |                   | S                      | using           |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26                                    |                                      | 3- Avoid a        | Microbial              | PowerPoin       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27                                    |                                      | prevent t         | metabolism             | 2- Discussi     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28                                    |                                      | diseases th       | and energy             | scientific      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                                    |                                      | cause             | production             | ideas withi     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30                                    |                                      |                   | Control of             | the lecture     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                                      |                   | microorganis           | and linking     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                                      |                   | S                      | its topics      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                                      |                   | Microbial              | 3-              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  | genetics<br>Viruses<br>Pathogenic<br>bacteria<br>Microorganis<br>s in soil<br>Microorganis<br>s in water<br>Microorganis<br>s in food | asking<br>questions<br>related to t  |
|--|---|--|
| 191. Course Evaluation   |   |  |
| Evaluation by Distribution is as follows<br>monthly and daily exams for the first sem<br>monthly and daily exams for the second s<br>192. Learning and Teaching Resour | ester. (17.5 theor<br>emester. 50 mark  | retical + 7.5 practical) 25 marks for  |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any   |   |  |
| Main references (sources)  | ,   |  |
| Recommended books and reference<br>(scientific journals, reports)  | Tortor<br>Tenth<br>2010   | piology- An introduction<br>ra, Funke and Case<br>Edition,<br>on international Publication |
| Electronic References, Websites  |   |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description:</u> The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 223. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving society in the fields of teaching and teaching pure sciences.

#### 224. Program Mission

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in the life sciences and sciences and to develop the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market..

#### 225. Program Objectives

1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Kufa, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and linguistic skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement through student– and teaching–focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of teaching, learning and translation.
5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of languages, literature and translation.

Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment..

#### 226. **Program Accreditation**

Nothing

#### 227. Other external influences

Nothing

| 228. Program Structure |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure      | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Courses   |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institution            |           | 6 unit       |            | Basic    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           |           |              |            | course   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements   | Yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department             | yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Training        | nothing   |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Other |
|-------|
|-------|

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 229.Program Description |             |                   |                       |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name       |                       | Credit Hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2023/2024               |             | Animal physiology | theoretical practical |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |             |                   | 2                     | 2            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 230. Expected lea                  | 230. Expected learning outcomes of the program |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Informing students of scientific   | Learning Outcomes Statement 1                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| knowledge of the functions of      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| organs in animals and humans       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and their importance in the        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| survival and survival of the       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| individual                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expanding and acquiring the        | Learning Outcomes Statement 2                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| skill of functional description of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| all body parts                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 3                | Learning Outcomes Statement 3                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developing students' abilities to  | Learning Outcomes Statement 4                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| participate in discussing          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| physiological functions and        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| diseases resulting from organ      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| disorders                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 5                | Learning Outcomes Statement 5                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 231. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1- Explaining the scientific material through theoretical interpretation, using

educational means to present the subject of physiology and detailed explanation

on pictures, diagrams, shapes and paths related to the scientific material by displaying it on a display screen and using PowerPoint.

2– Discussing scientific ideas within the lecture and linking its topics in an applied way to humans or animals

3- Developing students' abilities to think and conclude by asking questions related to the practical material

4– Students learned to think about the emergence of diseases and their causes, which are related to the scientific subject, such as diabetes, high blood pressure, kidney disease, heart disease, and others..

#### 232. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily, mid-year and end-of-year exams

| 233. Faculty    |                     |                      |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members |                     |                      |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank   | Rank Specialization |                      | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |  |  |  |
|                 | General             | Special              |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |  |  |  |
| Prof.           | Biology             | Animal<br>physiology |   |  | 1                            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Assist prof.    | Biology             | Animal<br>physiology |   |  | 2                            |          |  |  |  |  |

#### **Professional Development**

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 234. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 235. The most important sources of information about the program

Guyton, A.C. and Hall, J.E. (2006). Textbook of medical physiology.(11th ed), Philadelphia, USA. PP.1116.

#### 236. Program Development Plan

Studying the theoretical and applied aspects and trying to think and conclude about the science of physiology and comparing it to physiological diseases in order to deepen understanding and increase awareness and enhance memory with all scientific information.

|            | Program Skills Outline |                      |       |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
|------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------|----|----|--------|-----------|-----------|----|--------|----|-----------|--|
|            |                        |                      |       | Required program Learning outcomes |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
| Year/Level | Course<br>Code         |                      |       | Knov                               | vledge |    |    | Skills | 5         |           |    | Ethics |    |           |  |
| Couc       | 0                      | optional             | A1    | A2                                 | A3     | A4 | B1 | B2     | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2     | C3 | <b>C4</b> |  |
| 2023/2024  |                        | Animal<br>physiology | Basic |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
|            |                        |                      |       |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
|            |                        |                      |       |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
|            |                        |                      |       |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
|            |                        |                      |       |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
|            |                        |                      |       |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
|            |                        |                      |       |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |
|            |                        |                      |       |                                    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |        |    |           |  |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

## **Course Description Form**

| 193.         | Course Name: A                             | nimal Physiology                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Physiology   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 194.         | Course Code:                               |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 195.         | Semester / Year                            | : Annual  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 196.         | Description Pre                            | paration Date: 23/2/2024                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 197.         | Available Attend                           | ance Forms: attendancely                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 198.         |  | t Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 120 1        | nours annually /                           | 2 hr. theoretical / 2hr. practical                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 199.         | Course adminis                             | strator's name (mention all, if more than one name) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nam          | e: Dr. Faris Shake                         | r Kata  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emai         | l: <u>faris.kataa@uo</u>                   | <u>basrah.edu.iq</u>                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dr. H        | eba Thaqeb yesr                            |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dr. S        | elma Saeed                                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200.         | Course Objective                           | es  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Objec | tives                                      | •   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Providir  | ng students with                           |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| skill of     | learning                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| interpretin  | g physiology                               |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | ing the skill of                           |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| -            | reasoning, and                             |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | iscussion of the                           |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | subject of physiology.<br>3 - Applying the |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | unctional concept of                       |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | the bodies of                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| animals an   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | lowing the                                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| relationshi  | 0  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | health and                                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ulgall       |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

| functional<br>5- Learn a<br>diseases<br>organ dysf<br>201.<br>Strate   | about<br>resul<br><u>functi</u><br>Tea<br>1- E<br>2- B<br>3- E | t functiona<br>lting from<br>ion<br>aching and<br>ducational<br>ducation S   | n<br>Learning Strategies   | •••  |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 202. Cour  |  | tructure   |  |  |   |
| Week Ho  |  | Required   | Unit or subject name   | Learning method  | Evaluation method   |
|  |  | Learning   |  |  |   |
|  | 1  | Outcomes   |  |  |   |
| 1       2         2       1         3       2 h         4       in         5       we         6       we         7       8         9       10         11       12         13       14         15       Hollida         16       17         18       19         19       20         21       22         23       23 |  | 1-<br>Providing<br>students<br>with the<br>skill of<br>learning<br>the<br>functions<br>of various<br>body<br>systems<br>2-<br>Informing<br>students<br>about the<br>importanc<br>e of the<br>job role in<br>relation<br>to animal<br>and<br>human<br>health<br>3-<br>Avoid<br>and<br>preven<br>t | Nervous system<br>Digestive<br>Reproductive<br>system<br>Musculature<br>Circulatory<br>Heart and blood<br>Endocrine glands<br>Respiratory system | <ul> <li>1- Explaining the scientific material through theoretical interpretation, using educational means to present the subject of physiology and detailed explanation on pictures, diagrams, shapes and paths related to the scientific material by displaying it on a display screen and using PowerPoint</li> <li>2- Discussing scientific ideas within the lecture and linking its topics in an applied way to humans or animals</li> <li>3- Developing</li> </ul> | Weekly, monthly,<br>daily, and written<br>exams, and the<br>mid- and end-of-<br>year exams. |

| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30 | physiol<br>ogical<br>disease<br>s by<br>unders<br>tandingstudents' abilities<br>to think and<br>deduce by asking<br>questions related<br>to the practical<br>materialthe<br>functio<br>nal role4- Students learned<br>to think about the<br>emergence of<br>diseases and their<br>causes, which are<br>related to the<br>harmin<br> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 203. C                                 | ourse Evaluation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | on is as follows: (17.5 theoretical + 7.5 practical) 25 marks for monthly and daily exams for   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | semester. (17.5 theoretical + 7.5 practical) 25 marks for monthly and daily exams for the mester. 50 marks for final exams  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 204. L                                 | arning and Teaching Resources   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Required                               | Animal Physiology/ Arabs, Youssef Muhammad and Al-Aluji, Sabah  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| textbooks                              | Nahi and others, 1989, University of Baghdad.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (curricula                             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| books, if                              | In  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Main                                   | Physiology / Al-Abdullah, Shteiwi, 2012, University of Jordan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| reference                              | ;   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (sources)                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recomm                                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nded                                   | nded (11th ed), Philadelphia, USA. PP.1116.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| books an                               |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| reference                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| s                                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (scientific                            |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| journals,                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| reports)   |   |
|------------|---|
| Electronic |   |
| References | chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://dspace.univ-      |
| Websites   | alger3.dz/jspui/bitstream/123456789/6192/1/%D9%85%D8%B7.153.pdf               |
|            | chrome-   |
|            | extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.uoanbar.edu.iq/Appli |
|            | edScincesHeet/catalog/%D8%B9%D9%84%D9%85%20%D9%88%D8%B8%D                     |
|            | <u>8%A7%D8%A6%D9%81%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%A7%D8%B9%D8%B6</u>                      |
|            | <u>%D8%A7%D8%A1.pdf</u>   |
|            |   |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 237. **Program Vision**

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 238. Program Mission

Program mission is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 239. Program Objectives

General statements describing what the program or institution intends to achieve.

#### 240. Program Accreditation

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

#### 241. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

| 242. Program Structure |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure      | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Courses   |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Institution            |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements   |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |
| Department             |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |

| Requirements    |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Summer Training |  |  |
| Other           |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 243.Program Description |             |             |             |              |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name |             | Credit Hours |  |  |  |  |
|                         |             |             | theoretical | practical    |  |  |  |  |
|                         |             |             |             |              |  |  |  |  |

| 244. Expected learning outcomes of the program |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                      |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 1                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 2                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 3                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 4                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 5                            | Learning Outcomes Statement 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 245. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teaching and learning strategies and methods adopted in the implementation of the program in general.

#### 246. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam

| 247. Faculty    |                |         |                              |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------|---------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members |                |         |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank   | Specialization | Special | Number of the teaching staff |  |  |  |  |

|         |            | Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  |       |           |
|---------|------------|--|--|-------|-----------|
| General | Special    |  |  | Staff | Lecturer  |
| biology | immunology |  |  | 1     | Professor |

#### **Professional Development**

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 248. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 249. The most important sources of information about the program

**Clinical Immunology Overview of the Immune System** 

#### 250. Program Development Plan

1– Increasing the number of course hours from one theoretical hour to two hours in order to cover and expand on the scientific material

|            | Program Skills Outline       |                                    |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |   |
|------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------|----|----|--------|----|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|---|
|            |                              | Required program Learning outcomes |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |   |
| Year/Level | CourseCourseBasic orCodeName |                                    | Know  | vledge |    |    | Skills |    |           | Ethics    |    |    |    |    |   |
|            |                              | optional                           | A1    | A2     | A3 | A4 | B1     | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 |   |
| 2023/2024  |                              | IMMUNOL<br>OGY                     | BASIC |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |   |
|            |                              |                                    |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    | ļ |
|            |                              |                                    |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    | ļ |
|            |                              |                                    |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    | ļ |
|            |                              |                                    |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |   |
|            |                              |                                    |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |   |
|            |                              |                                    |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |   |
|            |                              |                                    |       |        |    |    |        |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |   |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 205      | 205. Course Name: immunology |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
|          |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 206      | . (                          | Course Code:               |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
|          |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 207      | . (                          | Semester / Year:           |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| Year     |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 208      | . I                          | Description Preparati      | on Date:    |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 14/02    | / 202                        | 4                          |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 209      | . /                          | Available Attendance I     | Forms:      |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 3        | 3 h                          |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 210      | . 1                          | Number of Credit Hou       | rs (Total)  | / Number of     | f Units (Total)    |                     |  |  |  |
| ģ        | 90 hou                       | irs annually. 3 hours      | per week    | 2               |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 211      | . (                          | Course administrator       | r's name    | (mention a      | II, if more tha    | n one               |  |  |  |
| r        | name)                        |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 1        | Vame:                        | shaymaa Jabbar Rais        | an          |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| I        | Email:                       | shaymaa.raisan@uol         | basrah.eo   | du.iq           |                    |                     |  |  |  |
|          |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 212      | . (                          | Course Objectives          |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| Course ( | Objectiv                     | /es                        |             | Providing stu   | idents with the sl | kill of applying id |  |  |  |
|          |                              |                            |             | for studying t  | he immune syste    | m                   |  |  |  |
| 213      |                              | Teaching and Learning      | g Strategi  | es              |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| Strategy |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
|          |                              | 1 – Educational strategy,  | collaborat  | ive concept pla | anning             |                     |  |  |  |
|          |                              | 2- Brainstorming education | on strategy | ' <b>.</b>      |                    |                     |  |  |  |
|          |                              | 3- Education Strategy No   | tes Series  |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
|          |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
|          |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| 214. 0   | Course                       | Structure                  |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
| Week     | Hours                        | Required Learning          | Unit or s   | ubject          | Learning           | Evaluation          |  |  |  |
|          |                              | Outcomes                   | name        |                 | method             | method              |  |  |  |
|          |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |
|          |                              |                            |             |                 |                    |                     |  |  |  |

| 215.  | Teaching   | g and Learning Strat      | tegies |        |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--------|---|--|--|--|
|   | Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc |                           |        |        |   |  |  |  |
| 216.L   | earning  | and Teaching Reso         | urces  |        |   |  |  |  |
| Required  | l textbook   | s (curricular books, if a | ny)    |        |   |  |  |  |
| Main refe   | erences (  | sources)                  |        | System | ology Overview o<br>ls of clinical immu |  |  |  |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports) |  |                           |        |        |   |  |  |  |
| Electroni   | c Referer  | nces, Websites            |        |        |   |  |  |  |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 251. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving the community in the areas of preparing teachers to teach biology in schools. High school.

#### 252. **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in teaching biology in secondary schools in developing the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market.

#### 253. Program Objectives

1. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement through

student- and teaching-focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of education and learning.

5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of science.

Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

# 254. Program Accreditation No

#### 255. Other external influences

No

| 256. Program Structure |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure      | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Courses   |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institution            |           | 4            |            | Basic    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           |           |              |            | course   |  |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements   | Yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department             | Yes       |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           |           |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Training        | No        |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |

| Other |
|-------|
|-------|

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 257.Program Description |             |                   |              |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name       | Credit Hours |  |  |
| 2023-2024/ fourth       |             | Molecular Biology | Theoretical  |  |  |
| class                   |             |                   | 2            |  |  |
|                         |             |                   |              |  |  |

| 258. Expected learning outcomes of the program |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Informing students with                        |  |  |  |  |
| scientific knowledge about                     |  |  |  |  |
| science Molecular biology is a                 |  |  |  |  |
| fascinating and dynamic                        |  |  |  |  |
| scientific field that focuses on               |  |  |  |  |
| the molecular structure of                     |  |  |  |  |
| biological activity, and plays a               |  |  |  |  |
| role in our understanding of life              |  |  |  |  |
| at the cellular level. This                    |  |  |  |  |
| branch of biology delves into                  |  |  |  |  |
| the study of the interactions                  |  |  |  |  |
| and functions of various                       |  |  |  |  |
| molecules within cells, focusing               |  |  |  |  |
| primarily on DNA, RNA, and                     |  |  |  |  |
| proteins, which are vital to life              |  |  |  |  |
| processes.                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |  |  |  |  |
| Expanding and acquiring the                    |  |  |  |  |
| skill of recognizing everything                |  |  |  |  |
| related to science Molecular                   |  |  |  |  |
| biology and understanding how                  |  |  |  |  |
| these molecules interact within                |  |  |  |  |
| cells and how they affect the                  |  |  |  |  |

| biological activities of the      |
|-----------------------------------|
| organism.                         |
|                                   |
|                                   |
| Ethics                            |
| Developing students' abilities to |
| the sharing in discussion all     |
| that related to the fields of     |
| molecular biology with mention    |
| to a number of topics these       |
| include the molecular structure   |
| of DNA and how it affects the     |
| formation of the organism, and    |
| the study of genetic interactions |
| and their functions. And this     |
| field of biology also studies the |
| molecular basis of phenotypic     |
| characteristics, which is         |
| essential for understanding how   |
| evolutionary selection            |
| pressures affect organisms.       |
|                                   |

#### 259. Teaching and Learning Strategies

1-Explaining the scientific material through theoretical interpretation using teaching aids to present the material and detailed explanation of molecular biology with pictures, diagrams and shapes for the purpose of learning about understand how the nucleic acids and proteins and how they affect the biological activities of the organism by displaying it on a display screen and using power point.

2-Discussing scientific ideas within the lecture and linking its topics in an applied manner

3-Developing students' abilities to think and deduce by asking questions related to practical material

4– Students learned to think about the diversity of nucleic acids and proteins and their role in morphology of an organism.

#### 260. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily, mid-year and end-of-year exams.

| 261. Facı           | ılty           |                                   |   |  |                              |          |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|
| Faculty Member      | s              |                                   |   |  |                              |          |
| Academic Rank       | Specialization |                                   | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |
|                     | General        | Special                           |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |
| Professor           | Biology        | Biotechnology                     |   |  | 1                            |          |
| Assistant Professor | Biology        | Parasitology/molecular<br>Biology |   |  | 1                            |          |

#### **Professional Development**

Mentoring new faculty members

Orienting new faculty members

#### Professional development of faculty members

Professional development for faculty members

#### 262. Acceptance Criterion

#### 263. The most important sources of information about the program

Molecular biology book by author Dr. Nashat Ghaleb Mustafa. (2018). Published

#### 264. Program Development Plan

Studying the theoretical and applied aspect and the attempt to think and conclude for molecular biology in order to deepen understanding and increase awareness and enhance memory with all scientific information.

|            |                |                | F        | Program | Skills | Outl | ine  |        |       |           |           |          |     |            |          |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------|---------|--------|------|------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----|------------|----------|
|            |                |                |          |         |        |      | Requ | uired  | progr | am Lo     | earnin    | g outcon | ies |            |          |
| Year/Level | Course<br>Code | Course<br>Name | Basic or | Knov    | vledge |      |      | Skills | 5     |           |           | Ethics   |     |            |          |
|            |                |                | optional | A1      | A2     | A3   | A4   | B1     | B2    | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1       | C2  | <b>C</b> 3 | C4       |
| 2023-2024  |                |                |          | X       |        |      |      |        | X     |           |           |          |     | X          |          |
|            |                |                |          |         |        |      |      |        |       |           |           |          |     |            |          |
|            |                |                |          |         |        |      |      |        |       |           |           |          |     |            | ļ        |
|            |                |                |          |         |        |      |      |        |       |           |           |          |     |            | ļ        |
|            |                |                |          |         |        |      |      |        |       |           |           |          |     |            |          |
|            |                |                |          |         |        |      |      |        |       |           |           |          |     |            |          |
|            |                |                |          |         |        |      |      |        |       |           |           |          |     |            | <u> </u> |
|            |                |                |          |         |        |      |      |        |       |           |           |          |     |            |          |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 217.         | Course Name:   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Molecular E  | Biology  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 218.         | Course Code:   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 219.         | Semester / Year:   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year         |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 220.         | Description Preparation Date:                            |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20/3/2024    |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 221.         | Available Attendance Forms:                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | ndance only  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 222.         | Number of Credit Hours (Total)                           | / Number of Units (Total)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 h         | our in year,2 hr. theoretical.                           |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 223.         |  | (mention all, if more than one name)                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name         | e: Ali Aboud Shareef                                     |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emai         | l: <u>aliaboud547@gmail.com</u>                          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nam          | e: Sarmad Awad Mozan AL-Asad                             | i   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emai         | l: <u>sarmad.mozan@uobasrah.edu</u>                      | ı.iq  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 224.         | Course Objectives  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Objec | •  | 1– Providing students with skills learning and                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | interpreting science Molecular biology                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | 2– Skill expansion Conclusion, explanation, and                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | scientific discussion of molecular biology                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | <ul><li>3- Familiarity with various aspects of the role</li></ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | nucleic acids and proteins in the structure and functior          |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | the cell.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 225.         | Teaching and Learning Strategie                          | S   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategy     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 1- Educational strategy, collaborative concept planning. |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 2- Brainstorming educati                                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 3- Education Strategy No                                 | tes Series  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

| 226.  | Course :         | Structure  |  |   |                            |
|---|------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------|
| Week  | Hours            | Required Learning  | Unit or subject name   | Learning method   | Evaluation                 |
|   |                  | Outcomes   |  |   | method                     |
| $ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\\26\\27\\28\\20\\30\end{array} $ | 2 hr. ir<br>week | <ol> <li>Providing students with<br/>skills to learn and<br/>Understanding the different<br/>aspects of the concept of<br/>molecular biology</li> <li>Informing students about<br/>the importance of Nucleic<br/>acids and proteins.</li> <li>Know the exact structur<br/>proteins and nucleic acids<br/>compare them to prokary<br/>cells with examples.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>* Historical introduction.</li> <li>* Chromosomes: structure and<br/>function.</li> <li>* DNA and its replication.</li> <li>*: Mutations and their repair.</li> <li>*. Genes: their structure and<br/>function in archaea and<br/>eukaryotes</li> <li>* Regulating gene expression.</li> <li>*Structure and types of RNA</li> <li>* RNA processing.</li> <li>*Regulating gene expression.</li> <li>*Protein manufacturing.</li> </ul> | 1-Explaining the scientific<br>material through theoretical<br>interpretation using teaching<br>aids to present the subject of<br>molecular biology and detail<br>explanation on pictures, char<br>shapes and paths related to t<br>scientific subject by displayin<br>it on a display screen and us<br>PowerPoint<br>2-Discussing scientific ideas<br>within the lecture and linkin<br>its topics<br>3-Developing students' abilit<br>to think and deduce by askin<br>questions related to practica<br>material. | exams, and<br>mid- and end |
| 227.  | Course I         | Evaluation   |  |   |                            |

-

\_\_\_\_

| 228. Learning and Teaching Resources          |   |
|---|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) |   |
| Main references (sources)                     |   |
| Recommended books and references (scientific  | Molecular biology book by author                                    |
| journals, reports…)                           | Nashat Ghaleb Mustafa. (2018). Publish<br>by University Book House. |
| Electronic References, Websites               |   |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description:</u> The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 265. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and professional activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving society in the fields of education..

#### 266. **Program Mission**

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in the professional field is teaching in schools of education and developing the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional and international community

#### 267. **Program Objectives**

8. Embodying the vision, mission and goals of the University of Basra, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring educational knowledge and skills, writing academic research

#### 268. Program Accreditation

Does the program have program accreditation

#### 269. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

| 270. Program Structure |           |              |            |          |  |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--|
| Program Structure      | Number of | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |
|                        | Courses   |              |            |          |  |
| Institution            |           |              |            |          |  |
| Requirements           |           |              |            |          |  |
| College Requirements   |           |              |            |          |  |
| Department             |           |              |            |          |  |
| Requirements           |           |              |            |          |  |
| Summer Training        |           |              |            |          |  |
| Other                  |           |              |            |          |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 271.Program Description |             |             |             |              |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name |             | Credit Hours |  |
| 2023-2024               |             | Мусоlоду    | theoretical | practical    |  |
|                         |             |             | 2           | 1            |  |

| 272. Expected lea              | arning outcomes of the program |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Knowledge                      |                                |
| Informing students about the   | Learning Outcomes Statement 1  |
| importance of fungi, how to    |                                |
| identify them through their    |                                |
| morphological characteristics, |                                |
| knowing their taxonomic        |                                |
| affiliation,                   |                                |

| Skills                            |                               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Training students to identify     | Learning Outcomes Statement 2 |
| fungi by the type of life cycle   |                               |
| Learning Outcomes 3               | Learning Outcomes Statement 3 |
| Ethics                            |                               |
| Developing students' abilities to | Learning Outcomes Statement 4 |
| make practical inferences and     |                               |
| discover fungi                    |                               |
| Learning Outcomes 5               | Learning Outcomes Statement 5 |

#### 273. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teaching and learning strategies and methods adopted in the implementation of the program in general. – Explaining the scientific material and preparing a presentation that includes all the details, scientific terminology, pictures, illustrations, and diagram that summarize the material

#### 274. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam

| 275. Faculty    |           |          |   |   |              |                  |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|---|---|--------------|------------------|
| Faculty Members |           |          |   |   |              |                  |
| Academic Rank   | Specializ | ation    | Special<br>Requirements<br>(if applicable | • | Number of th | e teaching staff |
|                 | General   | Special  |   |   | Staff        | Lecturer         |
|                 | Biology   | Mycology |   |   |              |                  |

| Professional Development |
|--------------------------|
|--------------------------|

#### Mentoring new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

#### Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 276. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 277. The most important sources of information about the program

Ainsworth GC, Sparrow FK and Sussman AS. 1973. The Fungi

Alexopoulos CJ, Mims CW and Blackwell M. 1996. Introductory Mycology. John Wily & Sons

#### 278. Program Development Plan

A comparative study between botanical description and botanical terminology with fungi in nature

|            | Program Skills Outline |                                    |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------|----|----|--------|----|----|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|
|            |                        | Required program Learning outcomes |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
| Year/Level | Code Name              |                                    | Know     | vledge |    |    | Skills | 5  |    |           | Ethics    |    |    |    |    |
|            |                        |                                    | optional | A1     | A2 | A3 | A4     | B1 | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2 | С3 | C4 |
| 2023/2024  |                        | Mycology                           |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|            |                        |                                    |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|            |                        |                                    |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|            |                        |                                    |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|            |                        |                                    |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|            |                        |                                    |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|            |                        |                                    |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|            |                        |                                    |          |        |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |    |    |    |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| Mycology   |      |
|--|------|
| 230. Course Code:  |      |
|  |      |
| 231. Semester / Year:  |      |
| 2023/2024  |      |
| 232. Description Preparation Date:                               |      |
| 19/3/2024  |      |
| 233. Available Attendance Forms:                                 |      |
| presence only  |      |
| 234. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total)    |      |
| 90 hours annually. 3 hours per week                              |      |
| 235. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than o    | one  |
|  |      |
| Name: Dr. Zainab khalaf Abdulla                                  |      |
| Email: <u>Zainab.abdulla@uobasrah.edu.iq</u>                     |      |
|  |      |
| 236. Course Objectives   |      |
| Informing students about the importance of fungi, hov •          |      |
| identify them through their morphological characterist •         |      |
| knowing their taxonomic affiliation •                            |      |
| 237. Teaching and Learning Strategies                            |      |
| Strategy 1- Educational strategy, collaborative concept planning | ng.  |
| 2- Brainstorming education strategy.                             | -    |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
| 238. Course Structure  |      |
| Week Hours Required Learning Unit or Learning method Evaluat     | tion |
| Outcomes subject name method                                     | ł    |

| 2Introduction of<br>Mycology Fungal<br>characteristic2Nutrition<br>Reproduction<br>Fungal growth<br>Myxomycota4Fungal growth<br>Myxomycota2Chytridiomycota2Zygomycota4Ascomycota2Basidiomycota<br>Deuteromycota<br>Taxonomy<br>Ecology<br>Fungal Biotechnolog44 | Explainingduty to<br>collect a<br>material amaterial anumber of<br>preparingpreparingplant parts<br>presentatiand classify<br>that includthemWeek<br>all the<br>monthly,<br>details,<br>details,<br>daily, writt<br>scientificscientificexams, and<br>terminologthe end-of-<br>pictures,<br>and diagra<br>that<br>summarize<br>the materi |
|---|---|
| 239. Course Evaluation  | ng to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily   |
| preparation, daily oral, monthly, or writte   |   |
| 240. Learning and Teaching Resour   | rces  |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any  | Mycology  |
| Main references (sources)   |   |
|   | Alexopoulos CJ, Mims CW and Blackwell M.<br>1996. Introductory Mycology. John Wily &<br>Sons  |
| Recommended books and references  |   |
| (scientific journals, reports)  |   |
| Electronic References, Websites   | https://faculty.uobasrah.edu.iq/faculty   |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 279. Program Vision

The College of Education for Pure Sciences seeks to be one of the leading higher education institutions at the University of Basra in the field of modern education and scientific research through its scientific, research and administrative activities. It also works to provide an integrated path for its students and professors to make them active and creative in serving society in the fields of teaching and teaching pure sciences.

#### 280. Program Mission

Working to prepare and graduate leading scientific and leadership competencies in the life sciences and sciences and to develop the balance of knowledge in the field of scientific research to serve the local, regional, and international community, as well as training and refining the minds of students scientifically and cognitively, and emphasizing social and cultural values and responding to the requirements of the local market...

#### 281. Program Objectives

1. Embodying the vision, mission, and goals of the University of Basrah, and applying the best educational practices with a focus on ensuring and enhancing quality and performance.

2. Preparing specialized cadres capable of serving the community and preparing for the preparation of future specializations.

3. Spreading the culture of human diversity in society, transferring knowledge and linguistic skills, writing academic research, and creative scientific achievement

through student- and teaching-focused activities.

4. The college seeks to conclude scientific and cultural cooperation agreements with corresponding colleges and corresponding departments in different colleges to achieve best practices in the fields of teaching, learning and translation.

5. Focusing on the educational and moral aspects of all its members and spreading the spirit of dedication, tolerance, commitment and work to serve the nation.

6. Paying attention to intellectual and cultural construction through openness to the experiences of other countries in the fields of languages, literature and translation.

Focusing on the educational and moral aspect of the student and instilling a spirit of dedication, tolerance and commitment.

#### 282. Program Accreditation

Nothing

#### 283. Other external influences

Nothing

| 284. Program Structure      |                      |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure           | Number of<br>Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews*        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institution<br>Requirements |                      | 6 unit       |            | Basic<br>course |  |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements        | Yes                  |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department<br>Requirements  | yes                  |              |            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |

| Summer Training | nothing |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Other           |         |  |  |

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 285.Program Description |             |              |             |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Course Code | Course Name  |             | Credit Hours |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2023/2024               |             | Parasitology | theoretical | practical    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |             |              | 2           | 2            |  |  |  |  |  |

| 286. Expected lea                 | rning outcomes of the program |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                         |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Informing students of scientific  | Learning Outcomes Statement 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| knowledge of the morphology,      |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| anatomy, physiology of the        |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| parasites from protozoa to        |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| helminths                         |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills                            |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Providing the students with       | Learning Outcomes Statement 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| skills in classifying and         |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| diagnosing parasites and how      |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| to prevent and protect himself    |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and society from infection with   |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| these parasites.                  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 3               | Learning Outcomes Statement 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics                            |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developing students' abilities to | Learning Outcomes Statement 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| participate in discussing         |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| morphology, physiology,           |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| taxonomy of parasites and the     |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| diseases resulting from it.       |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 5               | Learning Outcomes Statement 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 287. Teaching and Learning Strategies

- 1- Lecture by power point presentation
- 2- Discussion in class
- 3- Laboratory with specimens
- 4- Suggested reading.

#### 288. Evaluation methods

Student achievement is measured and evaluated by: Daily, weekly, monthly, mid-

year and end-of-year exams.

| 289. Faculty    |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members |                |              |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank   | Specialization |              | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |  |  |  |
|                 | General        | Special      |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |  |  |  |
| Prof.           | Biology        | Parasitology |   |  | 2                            | 1        |  |  |  |  |

# Professional Development Mentoring new faculty members Briefly describes the process used to mentor new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institution and department level.

Professional development of faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements for faculty such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 290. Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 291. The most important sources of information about the program

Roberts, S. L.;Janovy,Jr. and Nadler, S. (2015)Foundation of Parasitology (9<sup>th</sup>ed)McGraw Hill.

#### 292. Program Development Plan

Studying the theoretical and applied aspects and trying to think and conclude about the science of parasitology and parasitological diseases to deepen understanding and increase awareness and enhance memory with all scientific information.

|                                       | Program Skills Outline |              |          |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------------------------|----|----|--------|----|----|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
|                                       |                        |              |          | Required program Learning outcomes |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
| Year/Level Course Course Name<br>Code |                        | Bacio oi     |          | vledge                             |    |    | Skills | 5  |    |           | Ethics    |    |           |    |           |
|                                       |                        |              | optional | A1                                 | A2 | A3 | A4     | B1 | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | <b>C2</b> | С3 | <b>C4</b> |
| (4 <sup>th</sup> )                    |                        | Parasitology | Basic    |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
| 2023/2024                             |                        |              |          |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
|                                       |                        |              |          |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
|                                       |                        |              |          |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
|                                       |                        |              |          |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
|                                       |                        |              |          |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
|                                       |                        |              |          |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |
|                                       |                        |              |          |                                    |    |    |        |    |    |           |           |    |           |    |           |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 241.          | Course Name:   |   |
|---------------|--|---|
| Parasitology  | /  |   |
| 242.          | Course Code:   |   |
|               |  |   |
| 243.          | Semester / Year: Annual  |   |
| Annual        |  |   |
| 244.          | Description Preparation Date:  |   |
| 23/2/2024     |  |   |
| 245.          | Available Attendance Forms:  |   |
|               | dance  |   |
| 246.          | Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of U<br>ours annually / 2 hr. theoretical / 2hr. practic |   |
| 247.          | Course administrator's name (mention all,  |   |
| name          |  |   |
| Nam           | e: Dr. Basim Hashem Abdulla  |   |
| Dr. Sa        | abeeh Helial Jaid  |   |
|               | l: sabeeh.jaid@ uobasrah.edu.iq  |   |
| Dr. A         | bdul Husain Habash Awad  |   |
| 248.          | Course Objectives  |   |
| Course Objec  | tives  | • |
| After complet | ing this course, the student should be able to   |   |
| 1-Classify e  | each parasite phylum to species level  |   |
| -             | the external and internal morphology, the  |   |
|               | nd function of various organ systems, and  |   |
| -             | e and behavior of each parasite.<br>seases caused by these parasites and how                     |   |
|               | e and prevent them and protect himself   |   |
| 0             | from them.   |   |
| -             | phylogenetic relationships of each parasite  |   |
| phylum.       |  |   |
| 249.          | Teaching and Learning Strategies   |   |
|               |  |   |

| Strateg               | IJ    | 1- Educational strat<br>2- Brainstorming ed<br>3- Education Strate   | ducation strategy.  | -        | planning.                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------|--|---|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 250. Course Structure |       |  |   |          |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Week                  | Hours | Required Learning  | Unit or subject   | Learning | Evaluation                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |       | Outcomes   | name  | method   | method                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                     | 4     | The student gets to know the relationships between organisms and what is meant by parasitology   | General introduction<br>to parasitology and<br>association between<br>parasites | lecture  | Weekly,<br>monthly,<br>daily,  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                     | 4     | The student gets to know the most<br>important terms in parasitology and<br>learns how to write the scientific<br>name of living organisms | The most important<br>terms in parasitology                                     | Lecture  | and<br>written<br>exams,       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                     | 4     | The student will learn the parasitic<br>larval stages and how they enter the<br>human body   | Mode of parasitic<br>transmission to man<br>and parasitic larval<br>stages      | Lecture  | and the<br>mid- and<br>end-of- |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                     | 4     | The student will be known the<br>symptoms and signs of parasitic<br>diseases and how to prevent and<br>control them                        | Pathology and<br>symptomatology,<br>Prevention, and<br>control of parasites     | Lecture  | year<br>exams.                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5,6                   | 4+4   | The student will learn about parasitic protozoa and diseases they cause.   | Parasitic protozoology  | Lecture  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                     | 4     | The student will be known the opportunistic amoebas and the diseases they cause.   | Opportunistic Amoeba  | Lecture  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8                     | 4     | The student gets to know the parasitic intestinal flagellates and the diseases they cause.   | Intestinal Flagellates  | Lecture  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9                     | 4     | The student gets to know the <i>Leishmania</i> species, its reservoir and vector hosts, and the diseases they cause in humans.             | <i>Leishmania</i> and<br>Leishmaniasis  | Lecture  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                    | 4     | The student gets to know the <i>Trypanosoma</i> species, its reservoir and vector hosts, and the diseases they cause in humans             | <i>Trypanosoma</i> and Trypanosomiasis  | Lecture  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11                    | 4     | The student should know about the nature of Heamasporozoa and the diseases they cause in humans.   | Heamasporozoa   | Lecture  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12                    | 4     | The student gets to know the general characteristics of the phylum platyhelminths and how to   | Phylum:<br>Platyhelminths, Class:<br>Trematodes                                 | Lecture  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |

|          | T          | 1  | 1                     |              | 1              |
|----------|------------|--|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 13       | 4          | classify them.<br>The student should know what is                        | Subcl: Digenea        | Lecture      | -              |
| 10       |            | meant by Digenea, how it completes                                       | Suber Digeneu         | Looture      |                |
|          |            | its life cycle, what its intermediate                                    |                       |              |                |
|          |            | and final hosts are, and what diseases it causes to humans.              |                       |              |                |
| 14,15    | 4+4        | The student should know the  | Blood flukes or       | Lecture      | -              |
| 7 -      |            | identification of schistosomes, how                                      | Schistosomes          |              |                |
|          |            | it completes its life cycle, what its                                    |                       |              |                |
|          |            | intermediate and final hosts are, and what diseases it causes to humans. |                       |              |                |
|          |            | what diseases it causes to numans.                                       |                       |              |                |
| 16       | 4          | The student gets to know the   | Class: Cestodes       | Lecture      |                |
|          |            | general characteristics of the class                                     |                       |              |                |
|          |            | Cestoda and how to classify it.  |                       |              |                |
| 17       | 4          | The student gets to know the   | Order: Pseudopyllidea | Lecture      | -              |
|          |            | general characteristics of the Order:                                    |                       |              |                |
|          |            | Pseudopyllidea and its species, and what diseases it causes to humans.   |                       |              |                |
|          |            | what diseases it causes to numans.                                       |                       |              |                |
|          |            |  |                       |              | -              |
| 18,19    | 4+4        | The student gets to know the general characteristics of the Order:       | Ord.: Cyclophllidea   | Lecture      |                |
|          |            | Cyclophllidea and its species, and                                       |                       |              |                |
|          |            | what diseases it causes to humans.                                       |                       |              |                |
|          |            |  |                       |              |                |
| 20,21,22 | 4+4+4      |  | Phylum: Nematodes     | Lecture      | -              |
|          |            | The student gets to know the   |                       |              |                |
|          |            | general characteristics of the<br>phylum Nematoda and how to             |                       |              |                |
|          |            | classify them. The important species                                     |                       |              |                |
|          |            | and what diseases it causes to   |                       |              |                |
|          |            | humans.  |                       |              |                |
|          |            |  |                       |              |                |
| 251.     | Course     | Evaluation   | ·                     |              |                |
| Distrib  | ution is   | as follows: (17.5 theoretical +  | 7.5 practical) 25 ma  | arks for mo  | nthly and dai  |
|          |            | rst semester. (17.5 theoretical  |                       | narks for mo | onthly and dai |
| exams    | for the s  | econd semester. 50 marks for fi  | nal exams             |              |                |
| 252.     | Learnin    | g and Teaching Resources   |                       |              |                |
| Require  | ed textbo  | oks (curricular books, if any)   | Parasitolo            | ogy/Al-      | Hadethii, I.   |
| •        |            |  |                       |              | H.,(2015)      |
|          |            |  |                       | y of Basral  |                |
| Main re  | ferences   | (sources)  |                       |              | ovy,Jr. and    |
|          |            |  |                       |              | -              |
|          |            |  |                       |              | Foundation     |
|          |            |  |                       | lology (9m   | ed)McGraw      |
|          |            |  | Hill.                 |              | •              |
| Recom    | mended     | books and references (scientific   |                       |              | J. of          |
| journals | s, reports | )  | Parasitolo            | ogy, Parasi  | itology, and   |
| -        | •          | /  |                       |              |                |

|                                 | Publication of the WHO.  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Electronic References, Websites | The student is encouraged to use the internet and scientific websites to obtain information about parasites. |

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department



# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

## Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.

#### **Concepts and terminology:**

<u>Academic Program Description</u>: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

<u>Course Description</u>: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

**<u>Program Vision</u>**: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

**<u>Program Mission</u>**: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

**<u>Program Objectives</u>**: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

**Curriculum Structure:** All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

**Learning Outcomes:** A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

<u>Teaching and learning strategies</u>: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name: ......Basrah. Faculty/Institute: .....College of Education for pure Science. Scientific Department: ......Biology. Academic or Professional Program Name: Final Certificate Name: .....Bsc. Biology. Academic System: .....Annual. Description Preparation......Date: 11/3/2025



Prof. Dr. Mufeed Qasim Muhammad Head of Department

Date: 11/3/2025

Assist. prof. Dr. Haider Qasim Fadhil Scientific Associate Date: 11/3/2025

The file is checked by: Prof. Dr. Hussein Ali Badran Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 11/3/2025

Approval of the Dean: Prof. Dr. Majid Mohammed Jasim Date: 11/3/2025

#### 293. **Program Vision**

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

#### 294. **Program Mission**

•

#### 295. Program Objectives

296. Program Accreditation

#### 297. Other external influences

| 298. Program Structure |             |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Structure      | Number of   | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Courses     |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institution            | / 2024-2023 |              |            | نظري     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           | Fourth      |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| College Requirements   |             |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department             |             |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Requirements           |             |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Training        |             |              |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Other |
|-------|
|-------|

\* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

| 299.Program Description |   |                  |             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year/Level              | Year/Level Course Code Course Name Credit Hours |                  |             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| / 2024-2023Fourth       |   | Plant Physiology | theoretical | practical |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                       | 2   |                  |             |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 300. Expected learning outcomes of the program |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 1                            | Informing students about the importance of scientific theories in      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | plant physiology   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 2                            | Expand skill and knowledge in understanding plants                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethics   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 4                            | Developing students' abilities to share ideas                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcomes 5                            | Expressing one's thoughts regarding life matters, including scientific |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | material in plant physiology   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **301. Teaching and Learning Strategies**

Explaining the scientific material through a presentation, explanation of the

material, and student participation.

- 2- Write a review paper for each topic
- 3- Linking famous scientific ideas with students' opinions

#### 302. Evaluation methods

Weekly, monthly, daily exams and the end of the year exam.

| 303. Faculty      |                                      |                     |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Faculty Members   |                                      |                     |   |  |                              |          |  |  |  |
| Academic Rank     | Specialization                       |                     | Special<br>Requirements/Skills<br>(if applicable) |  | Number of the teaching staff |          |  |  |  |
|                   | General                              | Special             |   |  | Staff                        | Lecturer |  |  |  |
| Prof. dr.         | physiology<br>horticultural<br>crops | Plant<br>physiology |   |  | yes                          |          |  |  |  |
| Assist. Prof. dr. | botany                               | plant<br>physiology |   |  | Yes                          |          |  |  |  |

| Professional Development                     |
|--|
| Mentoring new faculty members                |
| Orienting new faculty members                |
| Professional development of faculty members  |
| Professional development for faculty members |

#### **304.** Acceptance Criterion

(Setting regulations related to enrollment in the college or institute, whether central admission or others)

#### 305. The most important sources of information about the program

Fundamentals of plant physiology

#### 306. Program Development Plan

A comparative study of applying the ideas of ancient scholars with modern science

Work on a comparison between theories to bring a comprehensive view to understanding plant physiology

|  | Program Skills Outline |                    |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----|--------|----|----|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|
|  |                        |                    |           | Required program Learning outcomes |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  | Course<br>Name         | Name               | Knowledge |                                    |    | Skills |    |    | Ethics |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  |                        |                    | optional  | A1                                 | A2 | A3     | A4 | B1 | B2     | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1 | C2 | С3 | C4 |
|  |                        | Plant<br>phsiology |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  |                        |                    |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  |                        |                    |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  |                        |                    |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  |                        |                    |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  |                        |                    |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  |                        |                    |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |
|  |                        |                    |           |                                    |    |        |    |    |        |           |           |    |    |    |    |

• Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.

# **Course Description Form**

| 252      | 0       | NT slastala  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------|--|------------------------|--------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 253.     | C       | ourse Name: plant phys                                       | siology                |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 254.     | С       | Course Code:   |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 255.     | S       | Semester / Year  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 256.     | D       | Description Preparation Date:2024 /02 /14 :                  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 257      |         | 111 4 1 5  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 257.     |         | vailable Attendance For                                      | ms:                    |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 258.     |         | sence only<br>Jumber of Credit Hours (                       | Total) / Number of Uni | ts (Total)   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         | under of Credit Hours (<br>ars annually. 8 hours pe          |                        | (10tal)      |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 55 1100 | and annually i o nours pe                                    |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 259.     | C       | ourse administrator's i                                      | name (mention all, if  | more than or | ne name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         | Prof. Dr. Abdul Kareem                                       |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         | abdulkareem.abd@uob  | -                      |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         | Assist. Prof. Dr. Murtadl                                    | -                      |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E        | mail: 1 | nurtadha.fayadh@uoba   | asrah.edu.iq           |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 260.     | С       | ourse Objectives   |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course O |         |  | •                      |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  | •                      |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  | •                      |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 261.     | Т       | eaching and Learning St                                      | rategies               |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategy |         |  | -                      |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 262. C   | ourse   | Structure  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Week     | Hours   | s Required Learning Unit or subject name Learning Evaluation |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         | Outcomes   |                        | method       | method   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |         |  |                        |              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 263.C  | 263. Course Evaluation   |                       |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|-----------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|        | Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc |                       |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 264. L | earning a  | and Teaching Resource | es |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |                       |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |                       |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |                       |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |                       |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |